



DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, CA 95815
P (916) 263-2300 F (916) 263-2140 | www.dbc.ca.gov

**DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA MEETING AGENDA
NOVEMBER 2-3, 2017**

Courtyard by Marriott Sacramento Cal Expo
1782 Tribute Road, Golden State Room A & B
Sacramento, CA 95815
(916) 929-7900 (Hotel) or (916) 263-2300 (Board Office)

Members of the Board:

Bruce L. Whitcher, DDS, President
Thomas Stewart, DDS, Vice President
Yvette Chappell-Ingram, Public Member, Secretary

Fran Burton, MSW, Public Member
Steven Chan, DDS
Judith Forsythe, RDA
Kathleen King, Public Member
Ross Lai, DDS

Huong Le, DDS, MA
Meredith McKenzie, Public Member
Abigail Medina, Public Member
Steven Morrow, DDS, MS

During this two-day meeting, the Dental Board of California will consider and may take action on any of the agenda items, unless listed as informational only. It is anticipated that the items of business before the Board on the first day of this meeting will be fully completed on that date. However, should an item not be completed, it may be carried over and heard beginning at 9:30 a.m. on the following day. Anyone wishing to be present when the Board takes action on any item on this agenda must be prepared to attend the two-day meeting in its entirety.

Public comments will be taken on agenda items at the time the specific item is raised. All times are approximate and subject to change. Agenda items may be taken out of order to accommodate speakers and to maintain a quorum. The meeting may be cancelled without notice. Time limitations for discussion and comment will be determined by the President. For verification of the meeting, call (916) 263-2300 or access the Board's website at www.dbc.ca.gov. This Board meeting is open to the public and is accessible to the physically disabled. A person who needs a disability-related accommodation or modification in order to participate in the meeting may make a request by contacting Karen M. Fischer, MPA, Executive Officer, at 2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, CA 95815, or by phone at (916) 263-2300. Providing your request at least five business days before the meeting will help to ensure availability of the requested accommodation.

While the Board intends to webcast this meeting, it may not be possible to webcast the entire open meeting due to limitations on resources or technical difficulties that may arise. To view the Webcast, please visit <https://thedcapage.wordpress.com/webcasts/>.

Thursday, November 2, 2017

9:30 A.M. FULL BOARD MEETING – OPEN SESSION

1. Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of Quorum
2. Board President Welcome and Report
3. Approval of the August 10-11, 2017 Board Meeting Minutes
4. Budget Report
 - A. State Dentistry Fund
 - B. State Dental Assisting Fund

RECESS to CONVENE JOINT MEETING OF THE DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA AND THE DENTAL ASSISTING COUNCIL – SEE ATTACHED AGENDA

The purpose of this joint meeting is to allow the Board and the Dental Assisting Council to interact with each other, ask questions, and participate in discussions.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION – FULL BOARD

5. Legislation and Regulations
 - A. 2018 Tentative Legislative Calendar – Information Only
 - B. 2017 End of Year Legislative Summary Report
 - C. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Legislative Proposals for 2018
 - i. Healing Arts Omnibus Bill
 - D. Update on Pending Regulatory Packages
 - i. Continuing Education Requirements and Basic Life Support Equivalency Standards (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Sections 1016 and 1017)
 - ii. Dental Assisting Comprehensive Rulemaking (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Division 10, Chapter 3)
 - iii. Determination of Radiographs and Placement of Interim Therapeutic Restorations (New Regulation)
 - iv. Elective Facial Cosmetic Surgery Permit Application and Renewal Requirements (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Sections 1044.6, 1044.7, and 1044.8)

- v. Fee Increase (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Sections 1021 and 1022)
- vi. Institutional Standards (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1024.1)
- vii. Licensure by Credential Application Requirements (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1028.6)
- viii. Mobile Dental Clinic and Portable Dental Unit Registration Requirements (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1049)
- ix. Citation and Fine (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Sections 1023.2 and 1023.7)
- x. Minimum Standards for Infection Control (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1005)

E. Discussion of Prospective Legislative Proposals

Stakeholders are Encouraged to Submit Proposals In Writing to the Board Before or During the Meeting for Possible Consideration by the Board at a Future Meeting

- 6. Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Adopt California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Sections 1016 and 1017 Relating to Basic Life Support Course Equivalency Requirement
- 7. Initiation of Emergency Rulemaking regarding Minimum Standards for Infection Control (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1005) in Compliance with Assembly Bill 1277 (Daly, Chapter 413, Statutes of 2017)
- 8. Update on Implementation of Fee Increase
- 9. Update on Loan Repayment Program

CLOSED SESSION – FULL BOARD

Deliberate and Take Action on Disciplinary Matters

The Board will meet in closed session as authorized by Government Code §11126(c)(3).

If the Board is unable to deliberate and take action on all disciplinary matters due to time constraints, it will also meet in closed session on November 3, 2017.

CLOSED SESSION – LICENSING, CERTIFICATION, AND PERMITS COMMITTEE

A. Issuance of New License(s) to Replace Cancelled License(s)

The Committee will meet in closed session as authorized by Government Code §11126(c)(2) to deliberate on applications for issuance of new license(s) to replace cancelled license(s).

B. Grant, Deny or Request Further Evaluation for General Anesthesia Permit

Onsite Inspection and Evaluation Failure, pursuant to Title 16 CCR Section 1043.6

The Committee will meet in closed session as authorized by Government Code Section 11126(c)(2) to deliberate whether or not to grant, deny or request further evaluation for a General Anesthesia Permit as it Relates to an Onsite Inspection and Evaluation Failure

C. Grant, Deny or Request Further Evaluation for Conscious Sedation Permit

Onsite Inspection and Evaluation Failure, pursuant to Title 16 CCR Section 1043.6

The Committee will meet in closed session as authorized by Government Code Section 11126(c)(2) to deliberate whether or not to grant, deny or request further evaluation for a Conscious Sedation Permit as it Relates to an Onsite Inspection and Evaluation Failure

RETURN TO FULL BOARD OPEN SESSION

RECESS

Friday, November 3, 2017

8:30 A.M. CLOSED SESSION – FULL BOARD (IF NECESSARY)

Deliberate and Take Action on Disciplinary Matters

The Board will meet in closed session as authorized by Government Code §11126(c)(3).

If the Board is unable to deliberate and take action on all disciplinary matters due to time constraints on Thursday, November 2, 2017, it will also meet in closed session on November 3, 2017.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION – FULL BOARD

9:30 A.M. FULL BOARD MEETING – OPEN SESSION

10. Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of Quorum
11. Executive Officer's Report
 - A. Staffing Update – Vacancies and New Hires
 - B. Required Board Member Training

- C. Status of Occupational Analysis for Dentists and the Implementation of AB 2331 (Chapter 572, Statutes of 2016) – ADEX Examination as an Additional Pathway to Licensure
 - D. Update Regarding Status of Two-year Provisional Approval of the State University of Medicine and Pharmacy “Nicolae Testemitanu” of the Republic of Moldova’s Faculty (School) of Dentistry- Schools Response to Deficiencies Outlined by The Dental Board of California.
 - E. Update Regarding Implementation of AB 2235 (Chapter 519, Statutes of 2016) – Caleb’s Law
12. Report of Dental Hygiene Committee of California (DHCC) Activities
 13. Licensing, Certifications, and Permits
 - A. Review of Dental Licensure and Permit Statistics
 14. Examinations
 - A. Update on the Portfolio Pathway to Licensure
 - B. Western Regional Examination Board (WREB) Report
 15. Enforcement
 - A. Review of Enforcement Statistics and Trends
 - B. Review of Fiscal Year 2016-17 Fourth Quarter Performance Measures from the Department of Consumer Affairs
 - C. Staff Presentation of Fictitious Enforcement Cases Step by Step process
 16. Substance Use Awareness
 - A. Staff Update Regarding the Committee’s Mission Statement and Web Page
 - B. Diversion Program Report and Statistics
 - C. Update Regarding Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES 2.0) Registration and Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Partnering with the California Dental Association for CURES Outreach
 - D. Update Regarding the October 25, 2017 Statewide Opioid Safety Workgroup Meeting

17. Anesthesia
 - A. General Anesthesia and Conscious Sedation Evaluation Statistics
 - B. Update of 2017 Anesthesia-Related Legislation
18. Licensing, Certifications, and Permits Committee Report on Closed Session
The Board may take action on recommendations regarding applications for issuance of new license(s) to replace cancelled license(s) and whether or not to grant, deny, or request further evaluation for a Conscious Sedation Permit as it relates to an onsite inspection and evaluation failure.
19. Election of 2018 Dental Board of California Officers
20. Public Comment on Items Not on the Agenda
The Board may not discuss or take action on any matter raised during the Public Comment section that is not included on this agenda, except whether to decide to place the matter on the agenda of a future meeting (Government Code §§ 11125 and 11125.7(a)).
21. Board Member Comments on Items Not on the Agenda
The Board may not discuss or take action on any matter raised during the Board Member Comments section that is not included on this agenda, except whether to decide to place the matter on the agenda of a future meeting (Government Code §§ 11125 and 11125.7(a)).
22. Adjournment



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 16, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Jeri Westerfeld Executive Assistant
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 2: Board President Welcome and Report

Background:

The President of the Dental Board of California, Bruce L. Witcher, DDS, will provide a verbal report.

Action Requested:

None



DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, CA 95815
P (916) 263-2300 F (916) 263-2140 | www.dbc.ca.gov

DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA QUARTERLY BOARD MEETING MINUTES

AUGUST 10-11, 2017

Crowne Plaza
1177 Airport Boulevard
Burlingame, CA 94010

Members Present:

Bruce L. Witcher, DDS, President
Thomas Stewart, DDS, Vice President
Yvette Chappell-Ingram, Public Member,
Secretary
Fran Burton, MSW, Public Member
Steven Chan, DDS
Judith Forsythe, RDA
Kathleen King, Public Member
Ross Lai, DDS
Huong Le, DDS, MA
Abigail Medina, Public Member
Steven Morrow, DDS, MS

Members Absent:

Meredith McKenzie, Public Member

Staff Present:

Karen M. Fischer, MPA, Executive Officer
Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer
Carlos Alvarez, Enforcement Chief
Ryan Blonien, Supervising Investigator I
Bernal Vaba, Staff Services Manager I
Jocelyn Campos, Associate Governmental Program Analyst
Zachary Raske, Associate Governmental Program Analyst
Allison Viramontes, Associate Governmental Program Analyst
Jeri Westerfeld, Executive Assistant
Michael Santiago, Legal Counsel

Agenda Item 1: Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of Quorum

A regular meeting of the Dental Board of California (Board) was called to order by Board President, Dr. Bruce Witcher at 9:00 a.m. on Thursday, August 10, 2017. Yvette Chappell-Ingram, Secretary called the roll and a quorum was established.

Agenda Item 2: Board President Welcome and Report

Dr. Witcher provided a verbal report. He reported that on July 31, 2017 the Presidential Commission on the Opioid Epidemic released their interim report on possible solutions

to the crisis of opioid abuse and overdose. The report called for the President to declare the Opioid Epidemic a natural disaster which would increase emergency funds to mitigate this crisis. The issuing of this report shows that the Opioid Epidemic is part of the national agenda and calls the Dental Industry to become part of the solution. Fewer than 20% of prescribers have training in safe practices and/or addiction screening. The California Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation (CURES) system has been put in place to assist our practitioners in responsible prescribing practices.

On June 30, 2017, representatives of the Dental Board of California (Board) including Dr. Whitcher and the Executive Officer met with the University of DeLaSalle Bajio School of Dentistry (University) regarding their Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) approval and the future Board re-approval. The University has completed the first step of its CODA approval and foresees its final evaluation to be completed by Fall of 2017 with a decision following in 2018. Additionally, the school is simultaneously preparing the documentation for Board re-approval.

President Whitcher also discussed the California Department of Public Health, *Status of Oral Health in California; Oral Disease Burden and Prevention 2017* report, which was released in April 2017. This report is a good foundation for moving the California Oral Health Program forward in the future.

Agenda Item 3: Approval of the February 23-24, 2017 Board Meeting Minutes

M/S (Morrow/Le) motioned the adoption of the minutes as presented.

Public Comment:

Mary McCune, California Dentistry Association (CDA), stated it has corrections for Agenda Item 10: Report on the California Dental Director’s Oral Health Program Advisory Committee. The minutes read that the funds for the California Children Dental Disease Prevention program had been received, but CDA was not aware of this to be true. The funds had been allocated in the FY 2016-2017 budget. The second item was that the Dental Transformation Initiative Access to Care for Children funds were received, while minutes reflected they had not been received.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Burton	X				
Chan	X				
Chappell-Ingram	X				
Forsythe	X				
King	X				
Lai	X				
Le	X				
McKenzie				X	
Medina	X				
Morrow	X				
Stewart	X				
Whitcher	x				

The motion passed and minutes were accepted with the requested changes.

Agenda Item 4: Approval of the May 11-12, 2017 Board Meeting Minutes

M/S/C (Morrow/Le) motioned the adoption of the minutes as presented.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Burton	X				
Chan	X				
Chappell-Ingram	X				
Forsythe	X				
King	X				
Lai	X				
Le	X				
McKenzie				X	
Medina	X				
Morrow	X				
Stewart	X				
Whitcher	x				

The motion passed and the minutes were accepted.

Agenda Item 5: Selection of Meeting Dates for 2018 and 2019

The following meeting dates have been tentatively scheduled for Years 2018 and 2019:

2018

February 8-9, 2018
 May 16-17, 2018
 August 23-24, 2018
 November 29-30, 2018

2019

February 7-8, 2019
 May 15-16, 2019
 August 15-16, 2019
 November 14-15, 2019

Executive Officer Karen Fischer discussed that the Board's Sunset Review submission to the Legislature is either due October 1st or December 1st of 2019. The Board will need to approve the report before its submittal to the Legislature; therefore, there might be a need to schedule an additional special meeting.

A discussion regarding a location other than in San Francisco took place at the request of the Board. Ms. Fischer stated staff is open to discussion of where Board members want Board meetings held but they must be mindful of the required state rate of lodging and that there is a difficulty in finding places that accept the state rate.

Agenda Item 6: Budget Report

Zachary Raske, Budget Analyst, reiterated the information available in the meeting material binder and provided the Board with handouts of the Fund Condition breakdown regarding the summary of the annual expenditures for FY 2016-17. For the Dental Board Fund (0741), there is a steady decline in the number of months in reserve but Mr. Raske stated that the Fee Increase Rulemaking, which is in the Regulation process, would provide a solution so the fund would not become insolvent.

A Board member expressed concerns regarding the status of the fund and whether or not there would be enough money to support the expenditures if the months of reserve decreased to 3.1 by the end of the year and the fee increase did not become effective for longer than three months in 2017-18. The Board member requested further projections reflecting the anticipated effective date of the fee increase.

Ms. Fischer stated that it will probably take two years after BreEZE implements the fee increase before the months in reserves reflects the level the Board has been fortunate to have in the past years.

Ms. Wallace stated typically the funds receive a reversion from previous years allocations. Reversions are funds that were not spent in previous years and are put into the Board's appropriation account. She spoke with the Budget Office prior to this meeting, and there is a generous reversion expected though the final numbers have not been released yet. Ms. Wallace stated that the reversion will be the nest egg that will enable the funds to maintain a cushion to last approximately seven months until the fee increase is effective.

A Board member asked why renewal fees are decreasing. Ms. Wallace clarified that the 2016-17 and 2017-18 renewal fees are projections based on a five-year timeframe and if one of the years reflected a decline in revenue collection then the projection could be lower than actual revenue collected in FY 2016-17. Ms. Wallace stated that the fund conditions provided at the November meeting will more accurately reflect the revenue collected.

A Board member asked if the Dental Assisting Program will reflect the absence of administering the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) practical examination and Ms. Wallace stated it will reflect a decrease in revenue but will also reflect a decrease in expenditures since there will be no site expenses for giving exam.

A Board member also asked if the 30% increase in expenditures has been evaluated and asked that the Board receive a breakdown of increase. Ms. Fischer stated that maybe the increase could be BreEZE cost and Ms. Wallace stated BreEZE expenditures should be available at the next meeting.

The Board recessed at 9:55 and convened the Substance Use Awareness Committee meeting.

The Board returned to open session at 10:25 and convened the Joint Dental Board Committee and Dental Assisting Council meeting.

The Board recessed at 12:50 and would convene the Board Committee meetings at 2:00 pm.

The Board convened Board Committee meetings at 2:04 p.m.

The Board returned to open session at 2:42 p.m.

The Board convened in closed session at 3:00 p.m. to deliberate and take action on disciplinary matters. The closed session meeting of the Board adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

The Licensing, Certifications, and Permits Committee convened in closed session at 5:45 p.m. to deliberate on applications for issuance of new licenses to replace cancelled licenses and to deliberate on whether or not to grant, deny, or request further evaluation of a conscious sedation permit and a general anesthesia permit. The closed session meeting of the Licensing, Certifications, and Permits Committee adjourned at 6:20 p.m.

The Board returned to open session at 6:21 p.m.

The Board recessed until Friday, August 11, 2017 at 9:00 a.m.

Agenda Item 7: Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of Quorum

A regular meeting of the Board was called to order by Board President, Dr. Bruce Whitcher at 9:00 a.m. on Friday, August 11, 2017. Yvette Chappell-Ingram, Secretary called the roll and a quorum was established.

Agenda Item 8: Executive Officer's Report:

Karen Fischer, the Executive Officer of the Dental Board reported that the Board's Enforcement Unit is almost fully staffed and Ryan Blonien was promoted from Investigator to Supervising Investigator in the Sacramento office.

Ms. Fischer also noted the Sexual Harassment Training for Board members can now be taken online at their leisure. Additionally, the Department of Consumer Affairs recently switched to a new accounting program called Fi\$Cal, which will require the Board members to fill out a Form STD204 to receive reimbursement for travel claims.

Ms. Fischer reported that the De LaSalle Bajio School of Dentistry recently updated the Board on its CODA application and upcoming re-approval application with the Board. Missy Johnson, a representative of De La Selle Bajio School of Dentistry briefly spoke about the school's desire to become CODA approved by spring 2018.

Dr. Chan questioned how the Board could remove itself from accrediting international schools for licensure in California now that CODA has an international accrediting program. Ms. Fischer explained that the Board would need to address this issue in the next Sunset review process through statute changes. However, foreign dental schools approved through the current process could be exempt from any changes.

Ms. Fischer gave an update on the recent implementation of AB 2331 (ADEX Examination) as an additional pathway to licensure. The Board recently entered into a contract with Office of Professional Exam Services (OPES) to start the Occupational Analysis and review of the ADEX Examination.

Dr. Morrow questioned whether the Board would accept applicants for licensure who passed the ADEX prior to its approval by the Board. Ms. Fischer responded that the Board would only accept applicants for licensure who passed the ADEX exam after it was approved by the Board. Additionally, the ADEX exam is only accepted one year from the passing date. Dr. Le commented that she observed the CDCA exam calibration for the ADEX exam at the University of Southern California. She observed how several portions of the exam were graded and it appeared to be similar to the WREB exam calibration.

Agenda Item 9: Update Regarding Status of Two-year Provisional Approval of the State University of Medicine and Pharmacy “Nicolae Testemitanu” of the Republic of Moldova’s Faculty (School) of Dentistry- Schools Response to Deficiencies Outlined by The Dental Board of California

Dr. Morrow summarized the recent two-year provisional approval granted to the State University of Medicine and Pharmacy “Nicolae Testemitanu” of the Republic of Moldova’s Faculty (School) of Dentistry. The provisional approval was issued by the Board as a result of two deficiencies and the school was required to provide documentation to show compliance with the deficiencies. The Board received a packet of information from the University and the documentation was forwarded to the site visit team for review. The site team was satisfied the documentation was in compliance with B&P 1024.1(c)(6). However, the University has not provided documentation showing compliance with the deficiency in B&P 1021.1 (c)(8). The Board sent a letter to the University indicating the remaining deficiency. Mary McCune, representative of the CDA, had a question regarding whose responsibility was to inform the students of the provisional approval and the ramifications of not receiving a full approval within two years. Ms. Fischer stated it was school’s responsibility to inform their students and prospective students of their provisional approval and the effects of not being approved. Additionally, the Board’s website displays the University’s provisional approval and defines provisional approval.

Agenda Item 10: Report of Dental Hygiene Committee of California (DHCC) Activities

Susan Good, Vice President of the DHCC, and Tony Lum, Interim Executive Officer, provided the Board with an update on the DHCC activities. The DHCC has been preparing for its Sunset Review scheduled in 2018. In reviewing the issues raised by the Oversight Committee, the DHCC has identified educational problems with several dental hygiene schools which need more guidance from the DHCC. In addition, the DHCC is working to draft several regulatory packages. The DHCC has advertised the Executive Officer vacancy and will soon begin the interview process.

Agenda Item 11: Report on the April 5, 2017 meeting of the Elective Facial Cosmetic Surgery (EFCS) Permit Credentialing Committee and Discussion and Possible Action to Accept the Elective Facial Cosmetic Surgery Permit Credentialing Committee Recommendation(s) for Issuance of Permit(s)

Dr. Whitcher reported that the EFCS Permit Credentialing Committee met via teleconference of April 15, 2017, to review one application for an EFCS permit. The

application was reviewed and the committee recommended the Board approve the issuance of the permit with category two privileges.

M/S/C (Morrow/Burton) to accept the EFCS Permit Credentialing Committee's recommendation and report.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 12: Report on the June 14, 2017 California Dental Director's Oral Health Program Advisory Committee

Ms. Burton reported on the California Oral Health Program Advisory Committee's June meeting. The meeting provided an update on the Oral Health Program including communication strategies and the availability of local training and technical assistance. This year, approximately 37.5 million dollars will be available for the state's oral health program. The program will work with local health jurisdictions to directly fund community based organizations in California. In response to Dr. Le's question regarding the DHCC's involvement in the California Oral Health Program Advisory Committee partnership meeting, Tony Lum responded that he will work with the Board staff to involve the DHCC in these meetings. Gayle Mathe, a CDA representative, further elaborated stating the money raised from Prop 56 will have a base amount allocated to each county and additional money will be distributed by population and poverty. The strategy plan for spending the allocated money will be decided by each county's community needs.

Agenda Item 13: Update on the Portfolio Pathway to Licensure

Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer and Bernal Vaba, Licensing and Examination Unit Manager reported on the Portfolio pathway to licensure. In 2017, the Board received 21 applications for licensure through the pathway. Board staff has a scheduled meeting with the examination chair to develop a plan for outreach and promotion of the Portfolio pathway. Dr. Le noted that there is still confusion amongst faculty and staff as to how the Portfolio pathway to licensure works. Dr. Morrow stated three states currently accept the Portfolio pathway and more states are considering accepting it.

Agenda Item 14: Review of Dental Licensure and Permit Statistics

Ms. Wallace reported on the dental licensure and permit statistics. The statistics are separated into active licenses by county and monthly dental statistics by pathway.

Agenda Item 15: Western Regional Examination Board (WREB) Report- Discussion and Possible Action regarding the 2018 Dental Exam Format Changes

Dr. Le attended the Dental Examination Review Board Meeting on June 23, 2017. The primary discussion at that meeting was regarding the format changes for the WREB exam in 2018.

Sharon Osborn and Dr. Norm Magnuson, representatives from the WREB provided information regarding the different sections of the WREB examination. Dr. Morrow was concerned the exam the Board originally approved is now being changed, and he had questions about how the modifications could affect applicants applying for licensure in California. Ms. Fischer responded that the Board would need to obtain OPES's and legal counsel's opinion on the acceptance of the modified examination.

Agenda Item 16: Review of Enforcement Statistics and Trends

Carlos Alvarez, Enforcement Chief, reported the trends and statistics for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2016-17. Mr. Alvarez noted there was an increase in the number of complaints opened in the quarter. Ms. Burton requested Mr. Alvarez provide two fictitious cases to walk the Board through the process of an investigation. Mr. Alvarez will select one case closed internally and one cases forwarded to the Office of the Attorney General.

Agenda Item 17: Review of Fiscal Year 2016-17 Third Quarter Performance Measures from the Department of Consumer Affairs

Mr. Alvarez reported on the third quarter performance measures, which showed the Board met the target date deadlines in Enforcement. Additionally, Mr. Alvarez noted, the average number of probationers assigned to staff in the Enforcement Unit is around 10 to 15.

Agenda Item 18: Staff Presentation Regarding the Board's Citation and Fine Program

Ryan Blonien, Supervising Investigator presented the Board's citation and fine program. The citation and fine is a tool the Enforcement Unit uses for minor violations and are prepared by the investigators and inspectors. He further explained that each fine amount can range depending on the type of violation as well as the number of violations. Citations can also include remedial education. If the respondent does not obey the citation and fine, or appeals it, the Board can file a formal discipline case with the AG's office. Dr. Stewart noted he is concerned with the number of over diagnosed patients he receives at his office, and requested a future conversation regarding this issue.

Agenda Item 19: Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Amend California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Sections 1023.2 and 1023.7 Relating to Citation and Fine

Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst initiated an action to amend the maximum fine amount in California Code Regulations sections 1023.2 and 1023.7 to \$5000. Proposed regulation language was provided by staff and it was requested the Board consider and accept the new language.

M/S/C (Burton/Forsythe) to accept the proposed regulatory language relative to citations and fines and direct staff to take all steps necessary to initiate the formal rulemaking process, including noticing the proposed language for 45-day public comment, setting the proposed language for a public hearing, and authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the rulemaking package. If after the close of the 45-day public comment period and public regulatory hearing, no adverse comments are received, authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the proposed regulations before completing the rulemaking process, and adopt the proposed amendments to California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Sections 1023.3 and 1023.7 as noticed in the proposed text.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 20: Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Adopt California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Section 1049 Relating to Mobile and Portable Dental Units

Ms. Wallace initiated a rulemaking to adopt the language related to Mobile and Portable Dental Units. The language was previously approved by the Board; however, a few amendments were made to the language. Dr Morrow had a question regarding if a licensee had to be the owner operator and how it would apply to universities who use mobile clinics. Ms. Wallace explained that the register of the mobile clinic would need to be clarified in the rulemaking process. Maureen Titus, a dental hygienist had questions regarding the definition of a portable clinic and if she would be required to register with the Board. Ms. Wallace confirmed that Ms. Titus would need to register with the Board.

However, Michael Santiago, Legal Counsel for the Board, further elaborated that treatment in an emergency situation is an exemption in the statute. Gayle Mathe, a representative with the CDA clarified some of the history related to the original legislation.

M/S/C (Burton/ Morrow) to accept the proposed regulatory language relative to the registration requirements for mobile and portable dental units, and direct staff to take all steps necessary to initiate the formal rulemaking process, including noticing the proposed language for 45-day public comment, setting the proposed language for a public hearing, and authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the rulemaking package. Consider and possibly accept draft for Application for Mobile and Portable Dental Unit Permit. If after the close of the 45-day public comment period and public regulatory hearing, no adverse comments are received, authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the proposed regulations before completing the rulemaking process, and adopt the proposed amendments to California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Section 1049 as noticed in the proposed text.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 21: Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Adopt California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Sections 1016 and 1017 Relating to Basic Life Support Course Equivalency Requirement

Ms. Wallace requested to table this agenda item.

M/S/C (Burton/Forsythe) to table the agenda item.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				

Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 22: Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Development and Implementation of a Board Required Faculty Teaching Permit for Non-California Licensed Dentists Holding Faculty Appointments in California Dental Schools

Dr. Morrow was concerned there were an unknown number of dentists who are practicing dentistry as faculty members that are not licensed in California and therefore, the Board would be unable to track these individuals. Dr. Morrow explained that other states require faculty not licensed in the state of practice to obtain a permit from the licensing agency in that state. He suggested the issue be further investigated by the Licensure, Certification and Permits (LCP) Committee.

M/S/C (King/Le) to direct staff to further research the topic and possible refer to the LCP Committee

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton		✓			
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher		✓			

The motion passed.

Agenda Item 23: Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Adopt California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Section 1071.1 Relating to the Implementation of Additional Duties of Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Function (RDAEF) as Specified in Business and Professions Code Section 1753.55 (Determination of Radiographs and Placement of Interim Therapeutic Restorations)

Ms. Wallace initiated a rulemaking to adopt California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Section 1071.1. Anthony Lum, Interim Executive Officer of the DHCC, requested a section for continuing education providers be included within the regulation.

M/S/C (Burton/Forsythe) to accept the proposed regulatory language relative the implementation of Additional Duties of Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Function and direct staff to take all steps necessary to initiate the formal rulemaking process, including noticing the proposed language for 45-day public comment, setting the proposed language for a public hearing, and authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the rulemaking package. If after the close of the 45-day public comment period and public regulatory hearing, no adverse comments are received, authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the proposed regulations before completing the rulemaking process, and adopt the proposed amendment to California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Section 1071.1 as noticed in the proposed text.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 24: Licensing, Certifications, and Permits Committee Report on Closed Session

Dr. Ross Lai, Chair reported that the LCP committee reviewed seven applications for issuance of a new license in place of a canceled license. The committee recommended issuing new licenses to:

Applicant J.F. – DDS – after completing the Law and Ethics course.

Applicant M.G. – DDS – after completing the Law and Ethics course.
the Law and Ethics course.

Applicant T.H. – DDS – after completing the Law and Ethics course and verifies their dentistry experience in Canada.

Applicant E.I.– DDS – after completing the WREB exam and Law and Ethics course.

Applicant T.S.– DDS – after completing the WREB exam and Law and Ethics course.

Applicant C.L. – RDA – after completing RDA Law and Ethics course.

Applicant S.L. – RDA – after completing RDA Law and Ethics course.

Additionally, the committee reviewed one Conscious Sedation Permit application and one General Anesthesia Permit application. The committee recommended the following:

Applicant A.K. – DDS – failed the inspection twice, and the committee recommended denying the issuance of a new permit.

Applicant W.J. – DDS – failed the inspection twice, and the committee recommended denying the issuance of a new permit.

M/S/C (Forsythe/Medina) to approve the committee meeting report and recommendations.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 25: Substance Use Awareness Committee Report

Dr. Stewart discussed the Substance Use Awareness Committee meeting. The committee approved the previous May 11, 2017, meeting minutes, and the committee was updated on the registration and usage statistic. Dr. Stewart was hopeful the Board would approve the mission statement: *"The Dental Board of California (Board) recognizes that the widespread use and abuse of opioids in the country has risen to an epidemic level. The Board believes that educating both licensees and consumers on this important issue coincides with our mission of public protection. The Board therefore encourages its licensees to learn more, about this epidemic and its tragic effects on individuals and their families; and to understand best prescribing practices and patient education methods that can be used when prescribing opioids. The following links to educational resources are provided to assist both consumers and licensees in this effort."*

which hopes to raise awareness opioid use and abuse among patients in the California dental profession.

M/S/C (Chappell-Ingram/Medina) to approve the committee meeting report and mission statement.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 26: Legislative and Regulatory Committee Report

Ms. Burton reported on the Legislative and Regulatory Committee meeting. The May 11, 2017, meeting minutes were approved. The legislature is on summer recess until August 21, 2017, and the interim study recess begins September 15, 2017. The committee took no additional positions on AB 40, AB 1710, AB 1277, SB 641, SB 762. The committee also reviewed and discussed upcoming regulatory packages.

M/S/C (Burton/Chan) to accept committee meeting report.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 27: Anesthesia Committee Report

Dr. Morrow reported on the Anesthesia Committee meeting. The May 11, 2017, meeting minutes were approved. The pass rate for the recent Conscious Sedation and evaluations of examinations was approximately 98%. The committee also discussed AB 224, SB 392 and SB 501. Gary Cooper, representing the California Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons requested the Board’s official acknowledgement that SB 501 is “moving in the right direction.” Dr. Larry Moore, Vice President of the California Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons presented proposed amendments to SB 501. However, Ms. Burton responded that the Board would not back the bill until the amendments to SB 501 are in writing. Dr. Paul Reggiardo, representing the California Society of Pediatric Dentistry, commented that his organization would be supporting SB 501.

M/S/C (Burton and Chan) to accept the committee meeting report.

Board Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	✓				
Burton	✓				
Chan	✓				
Forsythe	✓				
King	✓				
Lai	✓				
Le	✓				
Medina	✓				
McKenzie				✓	
Morrow	✓				
Stewart	✓				
Whitcher	✓				

The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 28: Public Comment on Items Not on the Agenda

None

Agenda Item 29: Board Member Comments on Items Not on the Agenda

Dr. Stewart would like a future agenda item discussing the over treatment and over prescribing of drugs to patients.

Ms. King would like to have a discussion regarding committee meetings that take place during the Board Meeting.

Agenda Item 30: Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 1:12 p.m.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 20, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Zachary Raske, Budget Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 4: Budget Report

Background:

The Dental Board of California (Board) manages two separate funds: 1) Dentistry Fund, and 2) Dental Assisting Fund. The funds are not comingled. The following is intended to provide a budget report, which includes actuals for FY 2016-17 and the 2017 Budget Act for the Dentistry and Dental Assisting funds.

In July 2017, the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) transitioned from CalStars to the new statewide Accounting and Budgeting system known as the Financial Information Systems for California (FI\$CAL). The DCA went “live” officially with FI\$CAL on July 10, and since then has made great strides in understanding and transacting within the system. Any type of significant change or transition to a system, such as FI\$CAL, inherently brings challenges and hurdles to overcome. One of the main challenges the DCA has encountered is the closing of Fiscal Month (FM) 01 transactions. While it was anticipated that the departments that went live in July would be able to close FM01 by mid-September and FM02 following shortly after, that is not the case. It is now anticipated that FM01 will be closed by November barring any other challenges or problems that arise. As a result, expenditure and revenue reports have proved difficult to extract from the system and has caused a delay in providing this information.

The DCA Budget Office is working on standardizing and formatting reports that are available in the system into a streamlined and transparent format that will be easily digested and provide clients with the necessary data for tracking and projections. Another side effect of the challenges we have faced while transacting in the system is the timing of expenditure postings and backlogs that are being worked through. Due to this timing issue, you can expect to see minimal Operating Expenses being recorded in FM01 as a majority of the transactions that were able to post in the system were labor costs. FM02 will see a spike and higher than normal expenditures being posted as the transactions are caught up from FM01. Beginning with FM03, DCA Budget Office expects the transactions to post in a more normal fashion as the backlogs are addressed.

A. State Dentistry Fund

The total appropriation for FY 2017-18 for the State Dentistry Fund is \$13,160,000.

Attachment 1 provides FY 2016-17 expenditures and the 2017 Budget for the Dentistry Fund.

Analysis of Fund Condition

Attachment 1a provides an analysis of the State Dentistry Fund's condition without the new fee increase. Without fee increases, the State Dentistry Fund is heading towards insolvency for FY 2018-19. **Attachment 1b** provides an analysis of the State Dentistry Fund's condition with the anticipated fee increase implementation in October 2017.

B. State Dental Assisting Fund

The total appropriation for FY 2017-18 for the State Dental Assisting Fund is \$2,489,000

Attachment 2 provides FY 2016-17 expenditures and the 2017 Budget for the Dental Assisting Fund.

Analysis of Fund Condition

Attachment 2a provides the Dental Assisting Fund's condition including expenditures for the BreEze system. Without fee increases, the State Dental Assisting Fund have a structural imbalance by FY 2018-19. **Attachment 2b** provides an analysis of the State Dental Assisting Fund's condition with the anticipated fee increase implementation in October 2017.

DENTAL BOARD - FUND 0741 BUDGET REPORT		
OBJECT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18
	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES (MONTH 13)	2017 BUDGET ACT*
PERSONNEL SERVICES		
Salary & Wages (Staff)	3,508,370	4,347,000
Statutory Exempt (EO)	114,087	96,000
Temp Help (Expert Examiners)	0	40,000
Temp Help Reg (907)	40,395	199,000
Temp Help (Exam Proctors)	0	45,000
BL 12-03 Blanket	51,028	0
Board Member Per Diem (901, 920)	17,300	46,000
Committee Members (911)	2,500	59,000
Overtime	14,859	25,000
Staff Benefits	1,992,049	2,386,000
TOTALS, PERSONNEL SVC	5,740,588	7,243,000
OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT		
General Expense	120,685	60,000
Fingerprint Reports	16,889	26,000
Minor Equipment	26,418	0
Printing	84,508	43,000
Communication	32,672	34,000
Postage	39,697	60,000
Insurance	11,115	2,000
Travel In State	133,870	109,000
Travel, Out-of-State	1,922	0
Training	4,216	8,000
Facilities Operations	419,804	361,000
C & P Services - Interdept.	12,835	189,000
C & P Services - External	441,760	357,000
DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES:		
OIS Pro Rata	1,161,403	1,085,000
Admin/Exec	837,743	919,000
Interagency Services	0	1,000
DOI-ProRata Internal	21,158	24,000
Communications Div	142,533	57,000
PPRD	4,577	67,000
INTERAGENCY SERVICES:		
Consolidated Data Center	19,326	19,000
DP Maintenance & Supply	12,211	11,000
EXAMS EXPENSES:		
Exam Supplies	0	43,000
Exam Site Rental	0	69,000
C/P Svcs-External Expert Administration	1,000	7,000
C/P Svcs-External Expert Examiners	0	238,000
C/P Svcs-External Subject Matter	105,116	0
Other Items of Expense	12,154	0
ENFORCEMENT:		
Attorney General	1,090,876	1,778,000
Office Admin. Hearings	284,403	407,000
Court Reporters	14,968	0
Evidence/Witness Fees	304,211	244,000
Vehicle Operations	48,556	5,000
Major Equipment	23,531	73,000
TOTALS, OE&E	5,430,157	6,296,000
TOTAL EXPENSE	11,170,745	13,539,000
Sched. Reimb. - Fingerprints	(16,366)	(53,000)
Sched. Reimb. - Other	(7,756)	(326,000)
Probation Monitoring Fee - Variable	(102,020)	0
Unsched. - DOI ICR Civil Case Only	(1,450)	0
Unsched. - Investigative Cost Recovery	(497,832)	0
NET APPROPRIATION	10,545,321	13,160,000

*2018-19 Governor's Budget will be released on January 10, 2018.

0741 - Dental Board of California

Analysis of Fund Condition

10/12/2017

(Dollars in Thousands)

2017 Budget Act w/ FM 13

	Actual 2016-17	CY 2017-18	BY 2018-19
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$ 6,327	\$ 6,389	\$ 3,386
Prior Year Adjustment	\$ 164	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,491</u>	<u>\$ 6,389</u>	<u>\$ 3,386</u>
 REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other regulatory fees	\$ 54	\$ 71	\$ 71
4129400 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$ 1,134	\$ 964	\$ 964
4127400 Renewal fees	\$ 9,697	\$ 9,854	\$ 9,854
4121200 Delinquent fees	\$ 89	\$ 69	\$ 69
4143500 Miscellaneous services to the public	\$ 64	\$ -	\$ -
4163000 Income from surplus money investments	\$ 54	\$ 3	\$ -
4171500 Escheat of unclaimed property	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ -
4171400 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	\$ 7	\$ -	\$ -
4172500 Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 11,107</u>	<u>\$ 10,961</u>	<u>\$ 10,958</u>
	<u>\$ 11,107</u>	<u>\$ 10,961</u>	<u>\$ 10,958</u>
	<u>\$ 17,598</u>	<u>\$ 17,350</u>	<u>\$ 14,344</u>
 EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Program Expenditures (State Operations)	\$ 10,545	\$ 13,160	\$ 13,423
8880 Financial Information System of California (State Operations)	\$ 17	\$ 17	\$ 17
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	<u>\$ 647</u>	<u>\$ 787</u>	<u>\$ 787</u>
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$ 11,209</u>	<u>\$ 13,964</u>	<u>\$ 14,227</u>
 FUND BALANCE			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$ 6,389	\$ 3,386	\$ 117
 Months in Reserve	5.5	2.9	0.1

NOTES:

A ASSUMES APPROPRIATION GROWTH OF 2% PER YEAR BEGINNING IN BY+1

B ASSUMES INTEREST RATE AT 0.3%.

0741 - Dental Board of California

Analysis of Fund Condition

10/12/2017

(Dollars in Thousands)

2017 Budget Act

w/ FM 13

w/ October '17 (Application and Misc) Fee Increase

w/ January '18 (Renewal & Delinquent Renewal) Fee Increase

	Actual 2016-17	CY 2017-18	BY 2018-19
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$ 6,327	\$ 7,352	\$ 7,171
Prior Year Adjustment	\$ 164	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$ 6,491	\$ 7,352	\$ 7,171
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other regulatory fees	\$ 54	\$ 71	\$ 71
Fee Increase	\$ 32	\$ 42	\$ 42
4129400 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$ 1,134	\$ 964	\$ 964
Fee Increase	\$ 931	\$ 1,242	\$ 1,242
4127400 Renewal fees	\$ 9,697	\$ 9,854	\$ 9,854
Fee Increase	\$ -	\$ 1,519	\$ 3,038
4121200 Delinquent fees	\$ 89	\$ 69	\$ 69
Fee Increase	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 39
4143500 Miscellaneous services to the public	\$ 64	\$ -	\$ -
4163000 Income from surplus money investments	\$ 54	\$ 3	\$ 25
4171500 Escheat of unclaimed property	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ -
4171400 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	\$ 7	\$ -	\$ -
4172500 Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 12,070	\$ 13,783	\$ 15,344
	\$ 12,070	\$ 13,783	\$ 15,344
	\$ 18,561	\$ 21,135	\$ 22,515
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Program Expenditures (State Operations)	\$ 10,545	\$ 13,160	\$ 13,423
8880 Financial Information System of California (State Operations)	\$ 17	\$ 17	\$ 17
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	\$ 647	\$ 787	\$ 787
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$ 11,209	\$ 13,964	\$ 14,227
FUND BALANCE			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$ 7,352	\$ 7,171	\$ 8,288
Months in Reserve	6.3	6.0	6.9

NOTES:

A ASSUMES APPROPRIATION GROWTH OF 2% PER YEAR BEGINNING IN BY+1

B ASSUMES INTEREST RATE AT 0.3%.

DENTAL ASSISTING PROGRAM - FUND 3142 BUDGET REPORT		
OBJECT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18
	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES (MONTH 13)	2017 BUDGET ACT*
PERSONNEL SERVICES		
Salary & Wages (Staff)	404,432	497,000
Temp Help Reg (907)	33,448	0
Board Member Per Diem (901, 920)	2,600	0
Overtime	12,255	0
Staff Benefits	292,318	312,000
TOTALS, PERSONNEL SVC	745,053	809,000
OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT		
General Expense	8,988	36,000
Fingerprint Reports	27	8,000
Printing	3,893	20,000
Communication	0	13,000
Postage	0	37,000
Insurance	11	0
Travel In State	36,037	49,000
Training	36	4,000
Facilities Operations	45,737	64,000
Utilities	0	1,000
C & P Services - Interdept.	0	288,000
C & P Services - External	25,000	30,000
DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES:		
OIS ProRata	655,397	570,000
Admin/Exec	137,466	150,000
Interagency Services	0	73,000
IA w/ OPES	39,728	0
DOI-ProRata Internal	3,680	4,000
Communications ProRata	16,372	9,000
PPRD ProRata	654	8,000
INTERAGENCY SERVICES:		
Consolidated Data Center	0	3,000
DP Maintenance & Supply	0	1,000
EXAMS EXPENSES:		
Exam Supplies	13,832	4,000
Exam Site Rental - State Owned	56,756	0
Exam Site Rental - Non State Owned	30,000	70,000
C/P Svcs-External Expert Administration	200	31,000
C/P Svcs-External Expert Examiners	0	47,000
C/P Svcs-External Subject Matter	136,891	0
Other Items of Expense	5,610	0
ENFORCEMENT:		
Attorney General	137,406	173,000
Office Admin. Hearings	0	3,000
Court Reporters	83	0
TOTALS, OE&E	1,353,804	1,696,000
TOTAL EXPENSE	2,098,857	2,505,000
Sched. Reimb. - Fingerprints	(1,323)	(13,000)
Sched. Reimb. - Other	(705)	(3,000)
NET APPROPRIATION	2,096,829	2,489,000

*2018-19 Governor's Budget will be released on January 10, 2018.

3142 - Dental Assisting Program

Analysis of Fund Condition

10/12/2017

(Dollars in Thousands)

2017 Budget Act w/ FM 13

	Actual 2016-17	CY 2017-18	BY 2018-19
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$ 2,634	\$ 2,120	\$ 1,162
Prior Year Adjustment	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusted Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 2,656</u>	<u>\$ 2,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,162</u>
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other regulatory fees	\$ 11	\$ 16	\$ 16
4129400 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$ 312	\$ 368	\$ 368
4127400 Renewal fees	\$ 1,245	\$ 1,268	\$ 1,268
4121200 Delinquent fees	\$ 69	\$ 65	\$ 65
4140000 Sales of documents	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -
4143500 Miscellaneous services to the public	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -
4163000 Income from surplus money investments	\$ 19	\$ 2	\$ -
4172500 Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 1,661</u>	<u>\$ 1,719</u>	<u>\$ 1,717</u>
	<u>\$ 1,661</u>	<u>\$ 1,719</u>	<u>\$ 1,717</u>
	<u>\$ 4,317</u>	<u>\$ 3,839</u>	<u>\$ 2,879</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Program Expenditures (State Operations)	\$ 2,097	\$ 2,489	\$ 2,539
8880 Financial Information System for CA (State Operations)	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 3
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	\$ 97	\$ 184	\$ 184
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	<u>\$ 2,197</u>	<u>\$ 2,677</u>	<u>\$ 2,726</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$ 2,120	\$ 1,162	\$ 153
Months in Reserve	9.5	5.1	0.7

NOTES:

A. ASSUMES APPROPRIATION GROWTH OF 2% PER YEAR BEGINNING IN BY+1.

B. ASSUMES INTEREST RATE AT 0.3%.

3142 - Dental Assisting Program

Analysis of Fund Condition

10/12/2017

(Dollars in Thousands)

2017 Budget Act

w/ FM 13

w/ October '17 (Application and Misc) Fee Increase

w/ January '18 (Renewal & Delinquent Renewal) Fee Increase

	Actual 2016-17	CY 2017-18	BY 2018-19
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$ 2,634	\$ 2,511	\$ 2,360
Prior Year Adjustment	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusted Beginning Balance	\$ 2,656	\$ 2,511	\$ 2,360
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
4129200 Other regulatory fees	\$ 11	\$ 16	\$ 16
Fee Increase	\$ 14	\$ 18	\$ 18
4129400 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$ 312	\$ 368	\$ 368
Fee Increase	\$ 377	\$ 503	\$ 503
4127400 Renewal fees	\$ 1,245	\$ 1,268	\$ 1,268
Fee Increase	\$ -	\$ 272	\$ 544
4121200 Delinquent fees	\$ 69	\$ 65	\$ 65
Fee Increase	\$ -	\$ 14	\$ 28
4140000 Sales of documents	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -
4143500 Miscellaneous services to the public	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -
4163000 Income from surplus money investments	\$ 19	\$ 2	\$ 7
4172500 Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 2,052	\$ 2,526	\$ 2,817
	\$ 2,052	\$ 2,526	\$ 2,817
	\$ 4,708	\$ 5,037	\$ 5,177
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Program Expenditures (State Operations)	\$ 2,097	\$ 2,489	\$ 2,539
8880 Financial Information System for CA (State Operations)	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 3
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	\$ 97	\$ 184	\$ 184
Total Expenditures and Expenditure Adjustments	\$ 2,197	\$ 2,677	\$ 2,726
FUND BALANCE			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$ 2,511	\$ 2,360	\$ 2,451
Months in Reserve	11.3	10.4	10.6

NOTES:

A. ASSUMES APPROPRIATION GROWTH OF 2% PER YEAR BEGINNING IN BY+1.

B. ASSUMES INTEREST RATE AT 0.3%.



DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, CA 95815
P (916) 263-2300 F (916) 263-2140 | www.dbc.ca.gov

**JOINT MEETING OF THE DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
AND THE DENTAL ASSISTING COUNCIL AGENDA
NOVEMBER 2, 2017**

Upon Conclusion of Agenda Item 4
Courtyard by Marriott Sacramento Cal Expo
1782 Tribute Road, Golden State Room A & B
Sacramento, CA 95815
(916) 929-7900 (Hotel) or (916) 263-2300 (Board Office)

Members of the Board:

Bruce L. Whitcher, DDS, President
Thomas Stewart, DDS, Vice President
Yvette Chappell-Ingram, Public Member, Secretary

Fran Burton, MSW, Public Member
Steven Chan, DDS
Judith Forsythe, RDA
Kathleen King, Public Member
Ross Lai, DDS

Huong Le, DDS, MA
Meredith McKenzie, Public Member
Abigail Medina, Public Member
Steven Morrow, DDS, MS

Members of the Dental Assisting Council:

Anne Contreras, RDA, Vice Chair

Pamela Davis-Washington, RDA
Jennifer Rodriguez, RDAEF

Judith Forsythe, RDA
Ross Lai, DDS

Public comments will be taken on agenda items at the time the specific item is raised. The Board and Council may take action on any item listed on the agenda, unless listed as informational only. All times are approximate and subject to change. Agenda items may be taken out of order to accommodate speakers and to maintain a quorum. The meeting may be cancelled without notice. Time limitations for discussion and comment will be determined by the Board President and Council Chair. For verification of the meeting, call (916) 263-2300 or access the Board's website at www.dbc.ca.gov. This Committee meeting is open to the public and is accessible to the physically disabled. A person who needs a disability-related accommodation or modification in order to participate in the meeting may make a request by contacting Karen M. Fischer, MPA, Executive Officer, at 2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, CA 95815, or by phone at (916) 263-2300. Providing your request at least five business days before the meeting will help to ensure availability of the requested accommodation. While the Board intends to webcast this meeting, it may not be possible to webcast the entire open meeting due to limitations on resources or technical difficulties that may arise. To view the Webcast, please visit <https://thedcapage.wordpress.com/webcasts/>.

1. Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of Quorum
2. Approval of the August 10, 2017 Joint Meeting of the Dental Board of California and the Dental Assisting Council Meeting Minutes
3. Update on Dental Assisting Program and Course Applications
4. Staff Update on Dental Assisting Program
5. Update on Dental Assisting Examination Statistics
 - A. Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) General Written Examination
 - B. Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Law and Ethics Examination
 - C. Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions (RDAEF) Clinical and Practical Examinations
 - D. Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions (RDAEF) General Written Examination
 - E. Orthodontic Assistant (OA) Written Examination
 - F. Dental Sedation Assistant (DSA) Written Examination
6. Update on Dental Assisting Licensing Statistics
 - A. Registered Dental Assistant (RDA)
 - B. Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions (RDAEF)
 - C. Orthodontic Assistant (OA)
 - D. Dental Sedation Assistant (DSA)
7. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Subcommittee's Recommendations Relating to Alternative Method(s) to Measure Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Competency for Licensure
8. Update regarding the Combining of the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Law and Ethics and General Written Examinations
9. Public Comment on Items Not on the Agenda

The Board and Council may not discuss or take action on any matter raised during the Public Comment section that is not included on this agenda, except whether to decide to place the matter on the agenda of a future meeting (Government Code §§ 11125 and 11125.7(a)).
10. Future Agenda Items

Stakeholders are encouraged to propose items for possible consideration by the Committee at a future meeting.

11. Board and Council Member Comments on Items Not on the Agenda
The Board and Council may not discuss or take action on any matter raised during the Board Member Comments section that is not included on this agenda, except whether to decide to place the matter on the agenda of a future meeting (Government Code §§ 11125 and 11125.7(a)).
12. Adjournment



DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, CA 95815
P (916) 263-2300 F (916) 263-2140 | www.dbc.ca.gov

**JOINT MEETING OF THE DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
AND THE DENTAL ASSISTING COUNCIL
MEETING MINUTES**

AUGUST 10, 2017

Crowne Plaza
1177 Airport Boulevard
Burlingame, CA 94010

Members Present:

Dental Board of California Members:

Bruce L. Witcher, DDS, President
Thomas Stewart, DDS, Vice President
Yvette Chappell-Ingram, Public Member,
Secretary
Fran Burton, MSW, Public Member
Steven Chan, DDS
Judith Forsythe, RDA
Kathleen King, Public Member
Ross Lai, DDS
Huong Le, DDS, MA
Abigail Medina, Public Member
Steven Morrow, DDS, MS

Dental Assisting Council Members:

Anne Contreras, RDA, Vice Chair
Pamela Davis-Washington, RDA
Jennifer Rodriguez, RDAEF
Judith Forsythe, RDA
Ross Lai, DDS

Staff Present:

Karen M. Fischer, MPA, Executive Officer
Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer
Carlos Alvarez, Enforcement Chief
Ryan Blonien, Supervising Investigator I
Bernal Vaba, Staff Services Manager I
Jocelyn Campos, Associate Governmental Program Analyst
Zachary Raske, Associate Governmental Program Analyst
Allison Viramontes, Associate Governmental Program Analyst
Jeri Westerfeld, Executive Assistant

Members Absent:

Dental Board of California Members:

Meredith McKenzie, Public Member

Agenda Item 1: Call to Order/Roll Call/Establishment of Quorum

A joint meeting of the Dental Board of California (Board) and the Dental Assisting Council (Council) was called to order by Dr. Bruce Whitcher at 10:28 am on Thursday, August 10, 2017. Yvette Chappell-Ingram called the Board member roll and a quorum was established. Anne Contreras called the Council member roll and a quorum was established.

Agenda Item 2: Approval of the May 11, 2017 Joint Meeting of the Dental Board of California and the Dental Assisting Council Meeting Minutes

M/S (Forsythe/Contreras) to approve the May 11, 2016 minutes.

Board/Council Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	X				
Burton	X				
Chan	X				
Forsythe					
King	X				
Lai					
Le	X				
Medina	X				
McKenzie				X	
Morrow	X				
Stewart	X				
Whitcher	X				
Contreras	X				
Davis-Washington	X				
Rodriguez	X				
Forsythe	X				
Lai	X				

The motion passed and the minutes were accepted unanimously.

Agenda Item 3: Update on Dental Assisting Program and Course Applications

Ms. Wallace provided program and course evaluation statistics and reported that staff have received and approved eleven (11) program and course applications and conducted one (1) full site evaluation. She reported that the Orthodontic Assistant and Extended Functions program applications seem to be gaining momentum.

Ms. Wallace reported that she is working with staff on a plan to ramp up the Board's evaluation program and add more subject matter expert's (SME) to the current pool. Also, that staff would be conducting training in the next few months, on program and course curriculum review and site evaluations.

Ms. Forsythe expressed concern that the number of applications being submitted seemed light and requested that staff do a year to year comparison of number of applications received in order to see if there is a trend.

Agenda Item 4: Update on Dental Assisting Examination Statistics

Ms. Wallace provided Dental Assisting Examination Statistics for the past year.

Dr. Morrow expressed concern regarding the results of the written examination pass rate and that schools with less than fifty percent pass rate are not providing a quality education, in his opinion. He suggested that we look at this examination as a possible barrier to the dental assisting profession.

Dr. Le wanted to know where the PSI testing facilities were located and Ms. Wallace stated that she would provide a list of the PSI testing locations to the Board.

Dr. Stewart asked if staff has met with the educational community to try and find a solution to increase the pass rate. Ms. Fischer suggested that this item be agendaized for discussion at a future meeting. Ms. Forsythe and Dr. Stewart agreed.

Ms. Wallace reported that staff will look into whether or not schools are required to post their examination statistics on their websites and that we are hoping to build a better relationship with the Bureau of Private Post-Secondary Education in the future, so that we can work closer together on these types of matters.

Ms. Wallace reported that staff is developing regulations to strengthen the enforcement aspect of the program and course process.

Ms. Fischer suggested that the Board may want to focus on how much authority the Board may have in order to work with schools that do not have a high pass rate.

Dr. Morrow asked what criteria the Board is using to re-evaluate the programs when they come up for re-approval every seven years and whether it includes an outcomes assessment. Dr. Whitcher suggested that we come back to that topic at a later time.

Agenda Item 5: Update on Dental Assisting Licensing Statistics

Ms. Wallace provided the Dental Assistant Licensing Statistics and pointed out that staff is continuing to work with the Breeze team to work out the error in the varying reports.

Ms. Contreras wanted information on the delinquency trend with dental assistants and suggested that the doctors should check the status of their dental assistant's licenses regularly to see if this will help decrease the number of delinquent licenses.

Ms. Forsythe suggested that the Board try to make a better attempt to clarify the difference between Active and Inactive license status in an effort to reduce the number of licenses that are delinquent.

Ms. Wallace explained that the hope is to eventually have the ability to pull a report in Breeze that shows an aging of license status (i.e. 0-30 day's delinquent, etc.).

Ms. Medina requested that we bring the issue of dental assistants and registered dental assistants performing duties out of their scope of practice to a future meeting.

Agenda Item 6: Discussion and Possible Action regarding Assembly Bill 1707 (Low) Registered Dental Assistant Practical Examination

Ms. Viramontes gave an overview of the information provided. Ms. Wallace gave an overview of the impact this bill has had on board staff and the plan moving forward.

Agenda Item 7: Discussion and Possible Action regarding alternative method to measure Registered Dental Assistant competency for licensure as presented by Office of Professional Examination Services

Dr. Heidi Lincer, Chief of OPES and Dr. Tracy Montez, Chief of the Division on Policy Review for DCA, provided a PowerPoint presentation on their report regarding an alternative method to measure Registered Dental Assistant competency for licensure.

M/S (Burton/Le) to accept the OPES recommendation to eliminate the practical examination and develop a subcommittee to pursue an alternative process to measure competency for Registered Dental Assistants. s/Dr. Le..

Board/Council Member:	Aye:	Nay:	Abstain:	Absent:	Recusal:
Chappell-Ingram	X				
Burton	X				
Chan	X				
Forsythe					
King	X				
Lai					
Le	X				
Medina		X			
McKenzie				X	
Morrow	X				
Stewart		X			
Whitcher	X				
Contreras	X				
Davis-Washington	X				
Rodriguez	X				
Forsythe	X				
Lai		X			

The motion passed 11-3.

Agenda Item 8: Update regarding the Combining of the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Law and Ethics and General Written Examinations

Ms. Wallace gave an overview of the information provided.

Agenda Item 9: Public Comment on Items Not on the Agenda

None.

Agenda Item 10: Future Agenda Items
None.

Agenda Item 11: Board and Council Member Comments on Items Not on the Agenda
None.

Agenda Item 12: Adjournment
The meeting adjourned at 12:50 pm.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 2, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California Members of the Dental Assisting Council
FROM	Laura Fisher, Educational Program Coordinator Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 3: Update on Dental Assisting Program and Course Applications

Board staff distributed an email and posted notice on the Board’s website on September 22, 2017 regarding subject matter expert and site evaluation team recruitment. Staff will review applications and send out invitations for training in November and December.

Table 1 identifies the total number of DA Program/Course curriculum applications approved in 2017 to date. Table 2 lists the number of DA Programs and Course site visits conducted in 2017 to date. Table 3 lists the DA Program and Course application status to date. Table 4 provides the total number of approved DA programs and courses. Table 5 identifies approved DA program or course providers by name and type of program. Table 6 identifies the overall total of received applications for DA programs and courses in 2017. Table 7 identifies the DA approved program and course trends for 2017.

Table 1 Total DA Program and Course Applications Approved in 2017 to Date											
	RDA Programs	RDAEF Programs	RDAEF-ITR	Radiation Safety Course	Coronal Polish Course	Pit and Fissure Sealants	Ultrasonic Scaler	Infection Control	Orthodontic Assistant	Dental Sedation Assistant	Grand Total
Course Totals	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	11	0	26

Table 2 Total DA Program and Course Site Visits/Re-evaluations Conducted to Date												
	RDA Programs		RDAEF	RDAEF-ITR	Radiation Safety	Coronal Polish	Pit and Fissure Sealants	Ultrasonic Scaler	Infection Control	Orthodontic Assistant	Dental Sedation Assistant	Grand Total
	Provisional	Full										
Totals	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

**Table 3
DA Program & Course Application Status 2017 to Date**

Program or Course	Approved	Denied	Curriculum Approved-Pending Provisional Site Visit	In the Review Process	Deficient
RDA Program/Curriculum	1	0	2	1	2
RDAEF Program/Curriculum	1	0	0	0	2
RDAEF-ITR	1	0	N/A	0	0
Radiation Safety	2	0	N/A	1	1
Coronal Polish	2	0	N/A	1	1
Pit and Fissure	2	0	N/A	2	0
Ultrasonic Scaler	3	0	N/A	0	0
Infection Control	3	0	N/A	3	2
OA Permit	11	0	N/A	3	2
DSA Permit	0	0	N/A	0	0
Total Applications	26	0	2	11	10

**Table 4
Total Approved DA Programs and Courses to Date**

RDA Programs	RDAEF Programs	RDAEF-ITR Programs	Radiation Safety Course	Coronal Polish Course	Pit and Fissure Sealants Course	Ultrasonic Scaler Course	Infection Control Course	Orthodontic Assistant Course	Dental Sedation Assistant Course
94	8	1	134	82	116	30	114	139	23

**Table 5
Approved DA Program and Courses by Provider 2017 to Date**

Provider	Approval Date	RDA Program	RDAEF Program	RDAEF-ITR	X-Ray	CP	P/F	US	IC	DSA	OA
OC Dental Specialists	1/05/2017										X
OC Dental Specialists	1/05/2017				X						
Santiago Surrillo, DDS	1/16/2017										X
Western Dental & Orthodontics - Fresno	2/8/2017										X
Western Dental & Orthodontics - Lodi	2/08/2017										X
Cerritos College	2/11/2017										X
Cerritos College	2/12/2017							X			
OC Dental Specialists	3/29/2017							X			
American Dental Academy	4/20/2017								X		
Dental Assisting Training Academy	4/27/2017										X
Dental Educators	6/12/2017					X					
Touni Orthodontics	6/18/2017										X
American Career College	6/29/2017	X									
OC Dental Specialists	7/14/2017					X					
Brent Sexton, DDS	7/23/2017										X
Dental Advantage	7/27/2017							X			
RDA4U	7/27/2017						X				
Jonathon Everett Lee, DDS	8/03/2017										X
FADE, Inc	8/22/2017										X
University of the Pacific	8/24/2017			X							
Vision Dental Orthodontics	8/29/2017										X
Marla Rocha, RDA	9/14/2017								X		
Redwood City Dental Institute	9/25/2017				X						
OC Dental Specialists	9/26/2017						X				
OC Dental Specialists	9/26/2017								X		
Central California Dental Academy	9/29/2017		X								
INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM/COURSE TOTALS		1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	0	11
TOTAL APPROVALS = 26											

Table 6
Total Program & Course Applications Received in 2017 to Date

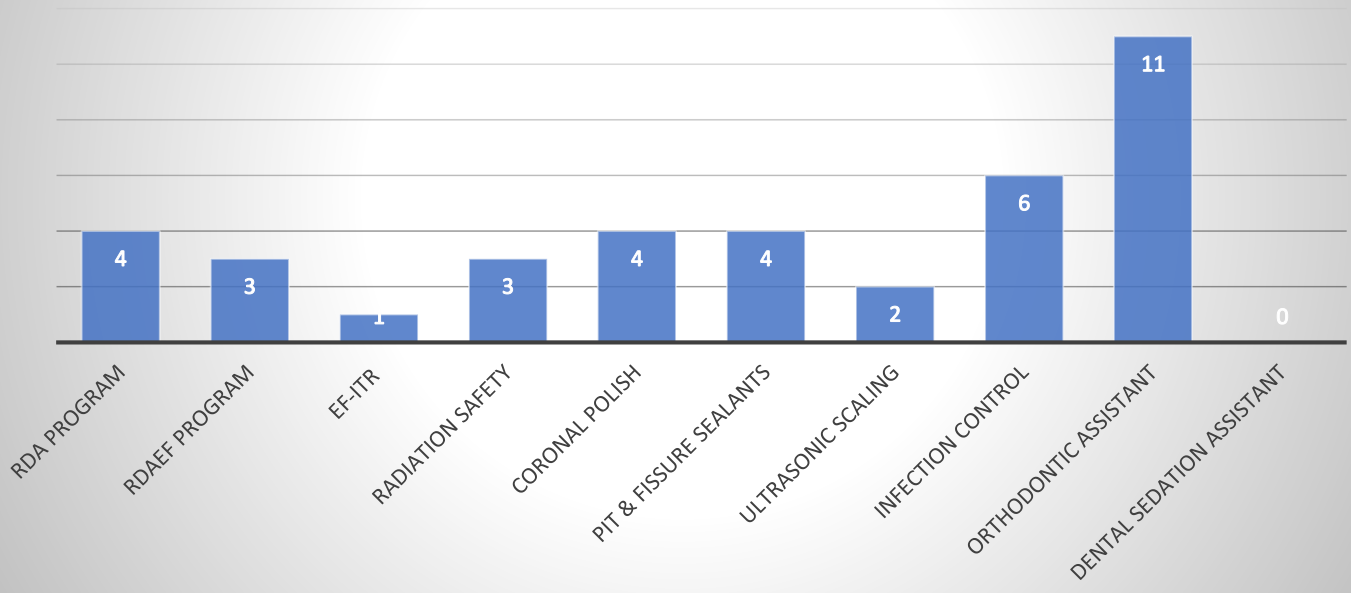
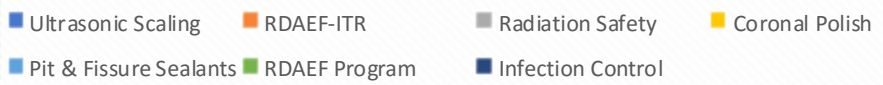
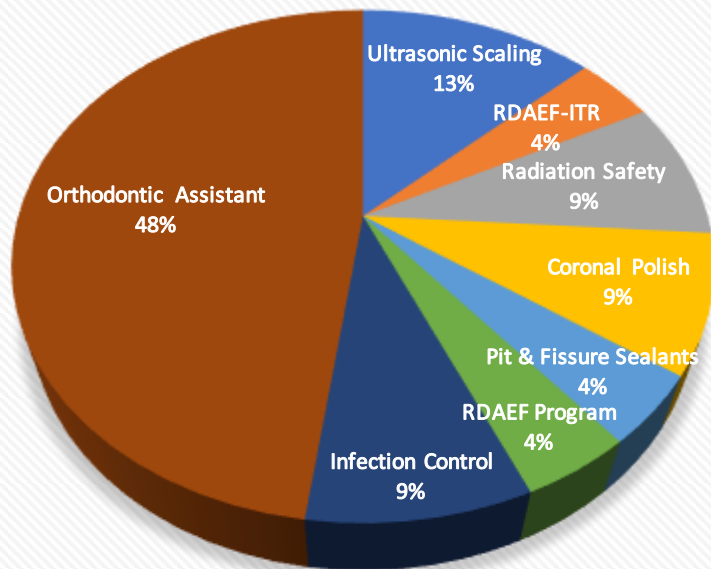


Table 7
Trend in Approved Programs and Courses for 2017

*Data includes programs/courses submitted in 2016, approved in 2017





MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California Members of the Dental Assisting Council
FROM	Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	JNC Agenda Item 4: Staff Update on Dental Assisting Program

Background:

Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer will give a verbal report.

Action Requested:

No action requested.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 4, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California Members of the Dental Assisting Council
FROM	Tina Vallery, Examination Coordinator Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 5: Update on Dental Assisting Examination Statistics

Background:

Staff is not including a breakdown of first-time and repeat test takers for the written examination statistics shown in any of the tables below. Since the implementation of BreEZe, staff has not been able to generate a report that provides this information.

The following table provides the written examination pass and fail statistics for candidates who took the examinations from August 2016 to August 2017.

Written Examination Statistics for **August 2016 – August 2017 All Candidates**

Written Exam	Total Candidates Tested	# of Examinee Passed	# of Examinee Failed	% Passed	% Failed
RDA	3327	1983	1344	60%	40%
RDA Law & Ethics	3689	2399	1290	65%	35%
RDAEF	133	75	58	56%	44%
Orthodontic Assistant	431	183	248	42%	58%
Dental Sedation Assistant	3	3	0	100%	0%

The following table provides the RDAEF practical examination statistics for the months of July 2016 through July 2017.

RDAEF Clinical/Practical Examination Statistics for **July 2016 – July 2017 All Candidates**

Clinical Exam	Total Candidates Tested	% Passed	% Failed
RDAEF – July 2016	23	57%	43%
RDAEF – October 2016	103	33%	67%
RDAEF – January 2017	11	86%	14%
RDAEF – June 2017	43	79%	21%
RDAEF – July 2017	19	84%	16%
Total for Year	199	82%	18%

Practical Exam	Total Candidates Tested	% Passed	% Failed
RDAEF – July	23	87%	13%
RDAEF – October	103	90%	10%
RDAEF – January	11	100%	0%
RDAEF – June	46	82%	18%
RDAEF – July	24	67%	33%
Total for Year	208	84%	16%

Action Requested:

No action requested at this time.

RDA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
4D College - Victorville (914)	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%
pass	0													0
fail	1													1
Allan Hancock (508)	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	95%	100%	100%	97%
pass	2	1			2						19	4	1	29
fail	0	0			0						1	0	0	1
American Career - Anaheim (896)	0%	100%	N/A	0%	25%	0%	0%	0%	100%	33%	63%	50%	50%	40%
pass	0	1		0	1	0	0	0	1	2	10	1	1	17
fail	1	0		5	3	1	1	3	0	4	6	1	1	26
American Career - Long Beach (997)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	67%	67%	63%
pass										0	1	2	2	5
fail										1	0	1	1	3
American Career - Los Angeles (867)	67%	60%	N/A	100%	67%	17%	0%	0%	100%	33%	64%	75%	50%	56%
pass	2	3		2	2	1	0	0	1	1	9	3	1	25
fail	1	2		0	1	5	1	1	0	2	5	1	1	20
American Career - Ontario (905)	33%	50%	100%	67%	25%	100%	0%	N/A	N/A	60%	45%	67%	67%	50%
pass	2	2	1	2	1	1	0			3	5	2	2	21
fail	4	2	0	1	3	0	1			2	6	1	1	21
Anthem College (503)	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	100%	60%
pass	1	3		1		0	0			0		0	1	6
fail	0	0		0		1	1			1		1	0	4
Bakersfield College	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Baldy View ROP (590)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	33%	50%	67%	0%	31%
pass				0		0		0		1	1	2	0	4
fail				2		1		1		2	1	1	1	9
Blake Austin College (897)	50%	0%	0%	100%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	100%	83%	100%	0%	N/A	68%
pass	1	0	0	2		2	0		2	5	1	0		13
fail	1	1	1	0		0	1		0	1	0	1		6
Brightwood - Bakersfield (884) formerly Kaplan	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	100%	100%	50%	0%	40%	58%	33%	100%	52%
pass	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	2	7	1	1	17
fail	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	1	1	3	5	2	0	16
Brightwood - Clovis (885) formerly Kaplan	60%	67%	N/A	33%	N/A	33%	50%	0%	100%	63%	77%	33%	50%	60%
pass	3	4		1		1	1	0	1	5	10	1	1	28
fail	2	2		2		2	1	1	0	3	3	2	1	19
Brightwood - Modesto (499)/(890) formerly Kaplan	75%	N/A	63%	33%	75%	38%	0%	0%	0%	38%	53%	63%	43%	50%
pass	3		5	1	6	3	0	0	0	5	10	5	3	41
fail	1		3	2	2	5	1	1	2	8	9	3	4	41
Brightwood - Palm Springs (901) formerly Kaplan	67%	67%	N/A	N/A	0%	33%	0%	100%	N/A	33%	50%	N/A	33%	46%
pass	2	2			0	1	0	1		1	3		1	11
fail	1	1			1	2	1	0		2	3		2	13
Brightwood - Riverside (898) formerly Kaplan	100%	100%	50%	100%	67%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	0%	50%	N/A	65%
pass	1	3	1	1	2	1				1	0	1		11
fail	0	0	1	0	1	0				1	2	1		6
Brightwood - Sacramento (888) formerly Kaplan	100%	100%	50%	33%	100%	25%	0%	0%	N/A	60%	40%	100%	50%	50%
pass	1	3	1	1	1	1	0	0		3	4	1	2	18
fail	0	0	1	2	0	3	1	1		2	6	0	2	18
Brightwood - San Diego (899) formerly Kaplan	0%	100%	75%	100%	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	29%	67%	100%	54%
pass	0	1	3	1	0	2				0	2	2	2	13
fail	1	0	1	0	2	0				1	5	1	0	11
Brightwood - Stockton (611) formerly Kaplan	100%	0%	100%	0%	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	0%	0%	29%
pass	1	0	1	0	0	1				0	1	0	0	4
fail	0	3	0	1	2	0				1	0	2	1	10
Brightwood - Vista (900) formerly Kaplan	0%	0%	100%	100%	67%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	67%	58%	50%	67%	63%
pass	0	0	2	3	2	1				6	7	2	2	25
fail	1	2	0	0	1	0				3	5	2	1	15
Butte County ROP (605)	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	93%	100%	100%	96%
pass	8		1		1						13	1	3	27

RDA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

	fail	0		0		0					1	0	0	1	
Cabrillo College (001)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	0%	
	pass					0		0				0	0	0	
	fail					3		1				1	1	6	
CA College of Vocational Careers (878)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
	pass													0	
	fail													0	
Carrington - Antioch (886)		N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	100%	N/A	75%
	pass			1						1	0	1		3	
	fail			0						0	1	0		1	
Carrington - Citrus Heights (882)		100%	83%	78%	83%	83%	86%	N/A	100%	N/A	89%	69%	50%	50%	78%
	pass	3	5	7	5	5	6		1		8	9	3	1	53
	fail	0	1	2	1	1	1		0		1	4	3	1	15
Carrington - Pleasant Hill (868)		83%	33%	40%	83%	33%	67%	N/A	100%	100%	55%	58%	60%	100%	63%
	pass	5	1	2	5	1	2		1	2	6	7	3	3	38
	fail	1	2	3	1	2	1		0	0	5	5	2	0	22
Carrington - Pomona (908)		100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	0%	0%	63%
	pass	2				1					2		0	0	5
	fail	0				1					0		1	1	3
Carrington - Sacramento (436)		60%	60%	50%	57%	86%	89%	N/A	75%	0%	42%	73%	33%	50%	62%
	pass	3	3	3	4	6	8		3	0	5	19	3	3	60
	fail	2	2	3	3	1	1		1	1	7	7	6	3	37
Carrington - San Jose (876)		N/A	50%	100%	100%	67%	50%	N/A	0%	N/A	71%	40%	83%	75%	65%
	pass		1	3	3	2	2		0		5	4	5	3	28
	fail		1	0	0	1	2		1		2	6	1	1	15
Carrington - San Leandro (609)		40%	50%	N/A	25%	33%	100%	0%	N/A	100%	33%	50%	0%	75%	45%
	pass	2	2		1	2	2	0		1	1	8	0	6	25
	fail	3	2		3	4	0	2		0	2	8	4	2	30
Carrington - Stockton (902)		N/A	100%	100%	0%	50%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	64%	60%	67%	50%	64%
	pass		3	2	0	2		1			7	9	2	2	28
	fail		0	0	1	2		0			4	6	1	2	16
Carrington - Emeryville (904)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	pass														0
	fail														0
Cerritos College (511)		50%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	50%	100%	100%	62%
	pass	1		1			0				2	2	1	1	8
	fail	1		0			2				0	2	0	0	5
Chabot College (513)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	50%
	pass											0	1		1
	fail											1	0		1
Chaffey College (514)		50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	75%	0%	75%	73%
	pass	1					1				3	3	0	3	11
	fail	1					0				0	1	1	1	4
Charter College - Canyon Country (401)		100%	N/A	50%	50%	33%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	75%	0%	0%	65%
	pass	1		1	1	1	1	1			4	3	0	0	13
	fail	0		1	1	2	0	0			0	1	1	1	7
Citrus College (515)		100%	100%	100%	100%	50%	100%	N/A	50%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	0%	58%
	pass	1	1	1	1	1	3		1		2	0		0	11
	fail	0	0	0	0	1	0		1		0	2		4	8
City College of San Francisco (534)		100%	100%	50%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	100%	100%	96%
	pass	1	1	1	6	1	2			1		1	3	9	26
	fail	0	0	1	0	0	0			0		0	0	0	1
College of Alameda (506)		N/A	100%	100%	67%	0%	0%	0%	0%	N/A	100%	50%	N/A	50%	57%
	pass		4	1	2	0	0	0	0		2	2		1	12
	fail		0	0	1	1	2	1	1		0	2		1	9
College of Marin (523)		71%	100%	100%	67%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	86%	85%
	pass	5	3	2	2	1		2		1				6	22
	fail	2	0	0	1	0		0		0				1	4
College of the Redwoods (838)		100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	80%	80%	90%
	pass	2	5	1							1	2	4	4	19
	fail	0	0	0							0	0	1	1	2

RDA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

College of San Mateo (536)	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%	50%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	100%	78%
pass	1	1	0	2	5	1	1				1		2	14
fail	0	0	2	0	0	1	0				1		0	4
Concorde Career - Garden Grove (425)	67%	100%	100%	75%	33%	0%	0%	0%	100%	67%	69%	50%	60%	58%
pass	2	4	1	3	2	0	0	0	1	2	9	2	6	32
fail	1	0	0	1	4	1	4	1	0	1	4	2	4	23
Concorde Career - North Hollywood (435)	0%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	38%	67%	100%	61%
pass	0	2	1	1		1				2	3	2	2	14
fail	1	0	0	0		0				2	5	1	0	9
Concorde Career - San Bernardino (430)	100%	75%	33%	50%	50%	57%	100%	N/A	N/A	67%	53%	63%	67%	62%
pass	4	3	1	3	1	4	1			18	10	5	6	56
fail	0	1	2	3	1	3	0			9	9	3	3	34
Concorde Career - San Diego (421)	25%	60%	33%	60%	20%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	40%	67%	43%	75%	53%
pass	1	3	2	3	1	2	1			2	12	3	3	33
fail	3	2	4	2	4	0	0			3	6	4	1	29
Contra Costa (745)	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass				2										2
fail				0										0
Cypress College (518)	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	0%	N/A	83%
pass	1						1			1	2	0		5
fail	0						0			0	0	1		1
Diablo Valley College (516)	75%	75%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	89%
pass	3	3	3	3		1				1			3	17
fail	1	1	0	0		0				0			0	2
East Los Angeles Occupational Center (855)	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%	N/A	33%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%
pass				1		1								2
fail				2		2								4
Eden Area ROP (608) (856)	0%	100%	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	100%	0%	0%	100%	45%
pass	0	1	1				0	0		2	0	0	1	5
fail	1	0	1				1	1		0	1	1	0	6
Everest - Alhambra (406)	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	N/A	100%
pass			1	1		3				3	2	1		11
fail			0	0		0				0	0	0		0
Everest - Anaheim (403)/(600)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	0%	0%	N/A	29%
pass					0				0	2	0	0		2
fail					1				1	0	1	2		5
Everest - City of Industry (875)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	50%	N/A	100%	64%
pass					0	4			0	1	1		1	7
fail					2	0			1	0	1		0	4
Everest - Gardena (870)	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	50%	50%	N/A	0%	56%
pass	1			2			0			1	1		0	5
fail	0			0			1			1	1		1	4
Everest - Los Angeles (410)	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	67%	N/A	0%	33%
pass		0			0					0	4		0	4
fail		2			1					2	2		1	8
Everest - Ontario (501)	N/A	N/A	33%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	50%	N/A	0%	27%
pass			1						0		2		0	3
fail			2						1		2		3	8
Everest - Reseda (404)	N/A	0%	100%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	67%	0%	N/A	0%	100%	100%	40%
pass		0	1	0	0		0	2	0		0	1	2	6
fail		1	0	1	1		1	1	1		3	0	0	9
Everest - San Bernardino (881)	0%	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	33%	0%	100%	40%
pass	0	0	1							1	1	0	1	4
fail	1	2	0							0	2	1	0	6
Everest - San Francisco (407)	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	75%	100%	50%	67%
pass				1							3	1	1	6
fail				1							1	0	1	3
Everest - San Jose (408)	100%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	80%
pass	1	0								3				4
fail	0	1								0				1

RDA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Everest - Torrance (409)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass															0
fail															0
Everest - W Los Angeles (874) <i>formerly Nova</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass											2				2
fail											0				0
Foothill College (517)	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	100%	100%
pass	1			4	1	1	1				3		4	15	
fail	0			0	0	0	0				0		0	0	
Galen - Fresno (413)	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	83%	N/A	100%	62%	
pass	0			0	1					1	5		1	8	
fail	2			1	0					1	1		0	5	
Galen - Modesto (497)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	
pass												1		1	
fail												0		0	
Galen - Visalia (445)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	
pass											1			1	
fail											0			0	
Grossmont Community College - El Cajon (519)	N/A	N/A	0%	40%	50%	67%	N/A	67%	N/A	67%	68%	40%	100%	62%	
pass			0	2	2	2		2		6	13	2	4	33	
fail			1	3	2	1		1		3	6	3	0	20	
Hacienda La Puente (776)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0	
fail														0	
Heald - Concord (891)	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	100%	60%	
pass				1							0	1	1	3	
fail				1							1	0	0	2	
Heald - Hayward (889)	100%	67%	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	56%	100%	N/A	67%	
pass	3	2	1							1	5	2		14	
fail	0	1	1							1	4	0		7	
Heald - Roseville (911)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	
pass										0				0	
fail										1				1	
Heald - Salida (910)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	67%	100%	N/A	67%	
pass										0	2	2		4	
fail										1	1	0		2	
Heald - Stockton (887)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	75%	100%	0%	71%	
pass										1	3	1	0	5	
fail										0	1	0	1	2	
Intercoast College - El Cajon (883) <i>formerly Newbridge</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	
pass												0		0	
fail												1		1	
Intercoast College - Riverside (923)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	
pass												0		0	
fail												1		1	
Milan Institute - Indio (906)	100%	0%	100%	50%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	N/A	29%	25%	0%	0%	25%	
pass	1	0	1	1		0	0			2	1	0	0	6	
fail	0	1	0	1		2	1			5	3	2	3	18	
Milan Institute - Visalia (907)	0%	0%	100%	50%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	45%	83%	0%	45%	
pass	0	0	2	1	1		1			0	5	5	0	15	
fail	2	3	0	1	0		0			3	6	1	2	18	
Modesto Junior College (526)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0	
fail														0	
Monterey Peninsula (527)	67%	N/A	75%	67%	100%	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	50%	100%	100%	60%	68%	
pass	4		3	2	1	0		1		1	1	1	3	17	
fail	2		1	1	0	1		0		1	0	0	2	8	
Moreno Valley College (903)	100%	100%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	94%	
pass	1	2		1	1			0			6	2	2	15	
fail	0	0		0	0			1			0	0	0	1	

RDA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Mt. Diablo/Loma Vista (500)	100%	100%	83%	50%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	67%	100%	100%	100%	80%
pass	2	1	5	2		1	1			4	2	1	1	20
fail	0	0	1	2		0	0			2	0	0	0	5
National Education Center (604)	60%	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	55%
pass	3	3												6
fail	2	3												5
North Orange County ROP (495) formerly Valley Career College	0%	0%	100%	N/A	0%	0%	50%	N/A	0%	50%	25%	0%	33%	24%
pass	0	0	1		0	0	1		0	1	1	0	1	5
fail	1	1	0		2	1	1		1	1	3	3	2	16
North-West - Pomona (420)	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	100%	N/A	100%	60%
pass				1					0	0	1		1	3
fail				0					1	1	0		0	2
North-West - West Covina (419)	N/A	100%	50%	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	67%	83%	0%	33%	58%
pass		1	1	0		1				2	5	0	1	11
fail		0	1	1		0				1	1	2	2	8
Orange Coast (528)	N/A	100%	50%	0%	100%	67%	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%	93%	N/A	75%	77%
pass		2	1	0	2	2				1	13		3	24
fail		0	1	1	0	1				2	1		1	7
Palomar College (721)	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	100%	100%	96%
pass	4										1	15	4	24
fail	0										1	0	0	1
Pasadena City College (529)	100%	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	75%	67%	100%	50%	70%
pass	1		0		1					3	2	5	2	14
fail	0		2		0					1	1	0	2	6
Pima - Chula Vista (871)	100%	N/A	0%	100%	75%	17%	0%	0%	100%	N/A	58%	67%	40%	51%
pass	1		0	2	3	1	0	0	1		7	2	2	19
fail	0		1	0	1	5	1	1	0		5	1	3	18
Reedley College (530)	67%	86%	50%	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	59%	50%	0%	61%
pass	2	6	1		0	1				1	16	3	0	30
fail	1	1	1		1	0				0	11	3	1	19
Riverside County Office of Education (921)	0%	100%	67%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	64%
pass	0	1	2			3				1			0	7
fail	2	0	1			0				0			1	4
Riverside County ROP (498)	0%	100%	67%	0%	75%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	50%	100%	33%	40%	67%
pass	0	1	2	0	3	6	2			1	4	1	2	22
fail	2	0	1	1	1	0	0			1	0	2	3	11
Sacramento City College (532)	92%	67%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	94%
pass	11	2	1		1			1			3	1	9	29
fail	1	1	0		0			0			0	0	0	2
San Bernardino Cty ROP - Hesperia (454)	100%	75%	33%	100%	100%	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	78%	38%	60%	75%	62%
pass	3	3	1	1	1	0		1		7	5	3	3	28
fail	0	1	2	0	0	1		0		2	8	2	1	17
San Bernardino Cty ROP - Morongo USD (913)	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	50%
pass		1			1					0		0		2
fail		0			0					1		1		2
San Diego Mesa (533)	100%	100%	60%	50%	50%	100%	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	77%
pass	1	1	3	1	1	1		0		1	6	1	1	17
fail	0	0	2	1	1	0		1		0	0	0	0	5
SJVC - Bakersfield (601)	0%	N/A	N/A	33%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	75%	75%	50%	N/A	56%
pass	0			1						3	3	2		9
fail	1			2						1	1	2		7
SJVC - Fresno (602)	50%	0%	67%	40%	100%	0%	50%	N/A	N/A	60%	50%	100%	0%	46%
pass	1	0	2	2	1	0	2			3	2	5	0	18
fail	1	3	1	3	0	5	2			2	2	0	2	21
SJVC - Rancho Cordova (880)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%
pass													1	1
fail													0	0
SJVC - Temecula (919)	N/A	N/A	80%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	86%	100%	50%	88%
pass			4		1	6				3	6	1	1	22
fail			1		0	0				0	1	0	1	3

RDA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

SJVC - Visalia (446)	0%	100%	80%	100%	67%	33%	100%	0%	100%	71%	64%	67%	100%	70%
pass	0	1	4	4	2	1	1	0	1	5	9	2	3	33
fail	1	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	0	2	5	1	0	14
San Jose City College (535)	100%	100%	100%	80%	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	55%	79%	50%	100%	73%
pass	2	1	3	8	2					6	11	1	1	35
fail	0	0	0	2	2					5	3	1	0	13
Santa Barbara City College (537)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Santa Rosa Junior College (538)	N/A	100%	86%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	N/A	91%
pass		11	6	1	2					1	0			21
fail		0	1	0	0					0	1			2
Shasta/Trinity ROP (455)	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	83%	87%
pass	2	1	1			0		1		1		2	5	13
fail	0	0	0			1		0		0		0	1	2
Simi Valley Adult School (866)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%
pass										1	1			2
fail										0	0			0
Southern California ROC - Torrance (612)	100%	N/A	50%	100%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	100%	87%
pass	1		1	2		1	0			2	2		4	13
fail	0		1	0		0	1			0	0		0	2
Southland College (428)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
The Valley School of Dental Assisting (920)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%
pass												0		0
fail												1		1
Tri Cities ROP (877)	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	0%	0%	100%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	100%	30%
pass			0		0	0	0	1		1	0		1	3
fail			1		2	1	1	0		0	2		0	7
UEI - Anaheim (916)	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	0%	50%	0%	0%	27%
pass		0		0		0		1		0	2	0	0	3
fail		1		1		1		0		1	2	1	1	8
UEI - Bakersfield (926)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	50%	0%	0%	29%
pass										1	3	0	0	4
fail										1	3	4	2	10
UEI - Chula Vista (879)	33%	100%	33%	67%	50%	33%	0%	100%	N/A	29%	67%	50%	17%	46%
pass	1	2	1	2	1	1	0	1		2	8	1	1	21
fail	2	0	2	1	1	2	2	0		5	4	1	5	25
UEI - El Monte (909)	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	67%	0%	0%	0%	18%
pass			1	0	0		0			2	0	0	0	3
fail			0	1	1		1			1	4	4	2	14
UEI - Encino (453)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	71%	100%	0%	62%
pass										2	5	1	0	8
fail										2	2	0	1	5
UEI - Fresno (927)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	80%	0%	75%	33%	47%
pass							1	0		4	0	3	1	9
fail							0	1		1	5	1	2	10
UEI - Gardena (915)	N/A	N/A	N/A	67%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60%	100%	33%	N/A	54%
pass				2	0					3	1	1		7
fail				1	1					2	0	2		6
UEI - Huntington Park (448)	50%	0%	0%	50%	67%	60%	0%	N/A	0%	13%	38%	57%	40%	38%
pass	1	0	0	1	2	3	0		0	1	5	4	2	19
fail	1	2	1	1	1	2	1		1	7	8	3	3	31
UEI - Los Angeles (449)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	50%
pass							0				1			1
fail							1				0			1
UEI - Ontario (450)	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	100%	0%	71%	60%	0%	48%
pass			0	1		1		1	1	0	5	3	0	12
fail			1	0		0		0	0	3	2	2	5	13

RDA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

UEI - Riverside (917)	50%	100%	60%	33%	67%	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	30%	50%	14%	34%
pass	1	1	3	1	2	0	1			0	3	1	1	14
fail	1	0	2	2	1	3	0			4	7	1	6	27
UEI - San Diego (451)	N/A	0%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	0%	57%
pass		0	1	1			0			2			0	4
fail		1	0	0			1			0			1	3
UEI - San Marcos (918)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	57%	0%	N/A	50%
pass										1	4	0		5
fail										1	3	1		5
UEI - Stockton (925)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A		40%
pass										2			0	2
fail										2			1	3
UEI - Van Nuys (453)	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	80%
pass				2		1		1						4
fail				0		0		1						1
Unitek - Concord (994)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%
pass											2	1		3
fail											0	0		0
Unitek - Sacramento (924)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%
pass												2		2
fail												0		0
Unitek - San Jose (995)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%
pass											3			3
fail											0			0
NATIONAL (ADA)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	44%	67%	50%	67%	58%
pass							1			4	6	2	2	15
fail							0			5	3	2	1	11
WORK EXPERIENCE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	36%	18%	45%	60%	61%	55%	46%	55%
pass							9	3	10	77	159	62	44	364
fail							16	14	12	51	102	50	52	297
PERCENT PASS	68%	69%	65%	63%	55%	59%	39%	39%	51%	59%	62%	57%	56%	60%
TOTAL PASS	117	113	106	114	83	93	31	24	24	282	579	212	205	1,983
TOTAL FAIL	54	50	57	66	69	65	49	37	23	198	359	157	160	1,344

RDA LAW AND ETHICS EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
4D College - Victorville (914)	0%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60%
pass	0	2	1				0							3
fail	1	0	0				1							2
Allan Hancock (508)	75%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	95%	N/A	100%	88%
pass	3	1			2						18	3	1	28
fail	1	0			0						1	2	0	4
American Career - Anaheim (896)	100%	0%	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	67%	50%	100%	0%	58%
pass	1	0	1	0	2	1	2	1		4	6	1	0	19
fail	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0		2	6	0	2	14
American Career - Long Beach (997)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	67%	0%	50%
pass										0	1	2	0	3
fail										1	0	1	1	3
American Career - Los Angeles (867)	0%	60%	67%	40%	100%	50%	50%	50%	67%	50%	57%	100%	50%	59%
pass	0	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	4	4	5	2	30
fail	1	2	1	3	0	2	1	1	1	4	3	0	2	21
American Career - Ontario (905)	100%	50%	0%	0%	25%	50%	0%	50%	0%	57%	63%	67%	0%	46%
pass	4	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	4	5	2	0	19
fail	0	1	1	2	3	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	2	22
Anthem College (503)	N/A	67%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	86%
pass		2				2		1			1			6
fail		1				0		0			0			1
Bakersfield College	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Baldy View ROP (590)	N/A	50%	0%	67%	0%	67%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	0%	60%
pass		1	0	2	0	2	2				1	1	0	9
fail		1	1	1	1	1	0				0	0	1	6
Blake Austin College (897)	67%	33%	100%	75%	N/A	100%	100%	33%	50%	60%	50%	67%	N/A	67%
pass	2	1	3	3		2	3	1	1	3	1	2		22
fail	1	2	0	1		0	0	2	1	2	1	1		11
Brightwood - Bakersfield (884) formerly Kaplan	50%	50%	0%	100%	80%	100%	100%	100%	40%	83%	45%	75%	0%	62%
pass	2	1	0	1	4	2	3	1	2	5	5	3	0	29
fail	2	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	6	1	1	18
Brightwood - Clovis (885) formerly Kaplan	63%	25%	100%	100%	N/A	50%	100%	100%	83%	80%	90%	60%	0%	76%
pass	5	1	10	1		2	1	4	5	4	9	3	0	45
fail	3	3	0	0		2	0	0	1	1	1	2	1	14
Brightwood - Modesto (499)/(890) formerly Kaplan	30%	75%	50%	50%	86%	67%	50%	80%	67%	50%	67%	60%	38%	58%
pass	3	3	4	2	6	4	2	8	2	5	8	3	3	53
fail	7	1	4	2	1	2	2	2	1	5	4	2	5	38
Brightwood - Palm Springs (901) formerly Kaplan	N/A	50%	33%	100%	50%	0%	75%	0%	50%	33%	100%	N/A	67%	52%
pass		2	1	2	1	0	3	0	1	1	1		2	14
fail		2	2	0	1	2	1	1	1	2	0		1	13
Brightwood - Riverside (898) formerly Kaplan	50%	100%	0%	50%	100%	N/A	75%	N/A	100%	100%	50%	50%	N/A	67%
pass	1	3	0	1	3		3		1	1	2	1		16
fail	1	0	2	1	0		1		0	0	2	1		8
Brightwood - Sacramento (888) formerly Kaplan	N/A	N/A	33%	100%	50%	N/A	100%	N/A	67%	50%	50%	33%	67%	58%
pass			1	3	2		2		2	2	4	1	2	19
fail			2	0	2		0		1	2	4	2	1	14
Brightwood - San Diego (899) formerly Kaplan	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	100%	67%	100%	100%	33%	80%	50%	50%	63%
pass	0			1	0	2	2	1	2	1	4	1	1	15
fail	1			0	2	0	1	0	0	2	1	1	1	9
Brightwood - Stockton (611) formerly Kaplan	N/A	0%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	86%
pass		0	1	1			1	2		1				6
fail		1	0	0			0	0		0				1
Brightwood - Vista (900) formerly Kaplan	N/A	100%	50%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	83%	85%	0%	100%	85%
pass		1	1	3	2	1	4	2		5	11	0	3	33
fail		0	1	1	0	0	0	0		1	2	1	0	6
Butte County ROP (605)	57%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	91%

RDA LAW AND ETHICS EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
pass	4	3	4		1		3		1		13		2	31
fail	3	0	0		0		0		0		0		0	3
Cabrillo College (001)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
CA College of Vocational Careers (878)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Carrington - Antioch (886)	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	83%
pass			0		2			1			2			5
fail			1		0			0			0			1
Carrington - Citrus Heights (882)	50%	43%	50%	56%	83%	50%	75%	67%	75%	77%	100%	63%	67%	67%
pass	3	3	3	5	5	4	6	2	3	10	9	5	2	60
fail	3	4	3	4	1	4	2	1	1	3	0	3	1	30
Carrington - Pleasant Hill (868)	71%	50%	67%	100%	50%	0%	33%	89%	100%	71%	71%	75%	50%	70%
pass	5	1	4	3	2	0	1	8	2	5	5	3	1	40
fail	2	1	2	0	2	1	2	1	0	2	2	1	1	17
Carrington - Pomona (908)	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	0%	N/A	50%
pass	0					2				0	1	0		3
fail	1					0				1	0	1		3
Carrington - Sacramento (436)	40%	71%	22%	43%	100%	44%	88%	50%	100%	60%	67%	33%	75%	62%
pass	2	5	2	3	8	4	7	3	7	6	16	3	6	72
fail	3	2	7	4	0	5	1	3	0	4	8	6	2	45
Carrington - San Jose (876)	67%	33%	33%	100%	50%	67%	33%	60%	100%	71%	90%	86%	100%	74%
pass	2	1	1	5	1	2	1	3	2	5	9	6	5	43
fail	1	2	2	0	1	1	2	2	0	2	1	1	0	15
Carrington - San Leandro (609)	50%	20%	50%	0%	50%	50%	67%	75%	100%	56%	67%	25%	67%	54%
pass	3	1	1	0	3	1	2	3	1	5	10	1	2	33
fail	3	4	1	1	3	1	1	1	0	4	5	3	1	28
Carrington - Stockton (902)	67%	100%	100%	50%	67%	100%	0%	67%	N/A	56%	73%	83%	57%	66%
pass	2	2	1	2	2	2	0	2		9	11	5	4	42
fail	1	0	0	2	1	0	2	1		7	4	1	3	22
Carrington - Emeryville (904)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Cerritos College (511)	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	0%	100%	100%	N/A	67%	80%
pass	1		1			2	1		0	3	2		2	12
fail	0		0			0	0		2	0	0		1	3
Chabot College - Hayward (513)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass										1				1
fail										0				0
Chaffey College (514)	100%	0%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	83%	0%	100%	76%
pass	1	0	1		1			1	1	2	5	0	1	13
fail	0	1	0		0			0	0	0	1	2	0	4
Charter College - Canyon Country (401)	N/A	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	50%	0%	80%	50%	0%	100%	61%
pass		1	0	1	1	2		1	0	4	2	0	2	14
fail		0	1	0	0	0		1	2	1	2	2	0	9
Citrus College (515)	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	75%	67%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	N/A	50%	83%
pass	3		1		3	2	3	1	3	2	1		1	20
fail	0		0		1	1	0	0	1	0	0		1	4
City College of San Francisco (534)	50%	100%	100%	100%	67%	100%	100%	50%	0%	N/A	50%	100%	88%	81%
pass	1	1	4	2	2	3	1	1	0		1	2	7	25
fail	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1		1	0	1	6
College of Alameda (506)	100%	83%	100%	50%	N/A	50%	N/A	100%	N/A	50%	50%	N/A	100%	71%
pass	1	5	1	1		1		1		1	2		2	15
fail	0	1	0	1		1		0		1	2		0	6
College of Marin (523)	50%	100%	67%	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	79%
pass	2	5	2	2			0	1			1		6	19
fail	2	0	1	0			2	0			0		0	5

RDA LAW AND ETHICS EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
College of the Redwoods (838)	100%	80%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	96%
pass	2	4	2								4	5	6	23
fail	0	1	0								0	0	0	1
College of San Mateo (536)	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	100%	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	88%
pass	1	1	0	3	4		1	2	0		1		2	15
fail	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	2		0		0	2
Concorde Career - Garden Grove (425)	100%	43%	100%	100%	100%	100%	60%	67%	0%	33%	83%	67%	67%	69%
pass	1	3	2	6	3	1	3	2	0	2	10	4	4	41
fail	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	4	2	2	2	18
Concorde Career - North Hollywood (435)	0%	N/A	50%	75%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	0%	33%	80%	100%	100%	67%
pass	0		1	3		1	2		0	1	8	1	1	18
fail	1		1	1		0	0		2	2	2	0	0	9
Concorde Career - San Bernardino (430)	30%	33%	50%	100%	100%	86%	40%	86%	0%	77%	50%	60%	67%	63%
pass	3	1	3	4	2	6	2	6	0	17	10	3	8	65
fail	7	2	3	0	0	1	3	1	1	5	10	2	4	39
Concorde Career - San Diego (421)	25%	60%	N/A	20%	0%	50%	20%	80%	100%	100%	43%	67%	25%	48%
pass	1	3		1	0	7	1	4	2	4	6	2	1	32
fail	3	2		4	2	7	4	1	0	0	8	1	3	35
Contra Costa (745)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%
pass				0										0
fail				2										2
Cypress College (518)	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%
pass	1	1			1		1				2			6
fail	0	0			0		0				0			0
Diablo Valley College (516)	100%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%
pass	2	6	2	3		1							3	17
fail	0	0	0	0		0							0	0
East Los Angeles Occupational Center (855)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Eden ROP (608) (856)	0%	0%	50%	67%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	0%	36%
pass	0	0	1	2						1	0		0	4
fail	2	1	1	1						0	1		1	7
Everest - Alhambra (406)	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%	100%	100%	N/A	80%
pass			1		1					1	3	2		8
fail			0		0					2	0	0		2
Everest - Anaheim (403)/(600)	0%	0%	100%	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	50%	N/A	N/A	54%
pass	0	0	1	0	1			2		1	2			7
fail	2	1	0	1	0			0		0	2			6
Everest - City of Industry (875)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	67%	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	50%	N/A	50%	50%
pass					0	2	0			1	1		1	5
fail					1	1	1			0	1		1	5
Everest - Gardena (870)	50%	N/A	0%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	71%
pass	1		0	1	1						2			5
fail	1		1	0	0						0			2
Everest - Los Angeles (410)	50%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	33%	100%	100%	53%
pass	1			2			0			0	2	2	1	8
fail	1			0			1			1	4	0	0	7
Everest - Ontario (501)	100%	0%	0%	100%	100%	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	60%
pass	1	0	0	1	1		0		0		2	1		6
fail	0	1	1	0	0		1		1		0	0		4
Everest - Reseda (404)	N/A	100%	N/A	67%	N/A	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	80%
pass		1		2		1	1	0	1	1	1			8
fail		0		1		0	0	1	0	0	0			2
Everest - San Bernardino (881)	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	0%	N/A	67%	N/A	100%	50%
pass	0		1		0		1		0		2		1	5
fail	2		0		1		0		1		1		0	5
Everest - San Francisco (407)	0%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	50%	N/A	50%	N/A	100%	50%

RDA LAW AND ETHICS EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
pass	0	0					1		1		3		1	6
fail	1	1					0		1		3		0	6
Everest - San Jose (408)	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	80%
pass		0							2	2				4
fail		1							0	0				1
Everest - Torrance (409)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	0
pass							0			1			0	1
fail							1			0			1	2
Everest - W Los Angeles (874) <i>formerly Nova</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%
pass										1			1	2
fail										0			0	0
Foothill College (517)	80%	100%	75%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	50%	76%
pass	4	1	3		1			0	1	2	2		2	16
fail	1	0	1		0			1	0	0	0		2	5
Galen - Fresno (413)	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	80%	N/A	N/A	75%
pass			1	1						0	4			6
fail			0	0						1	1			2
Galen - Modesto (497)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%
pass												0		0
fail												1		1
Galen - Visalia (445)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Grossmont Community College - El Cajon (519)	N/A	N/A	100%	71%	50%	100%	100%	100%	75%	77%	78%	100%	75%	79%
pass			1	5	1	1	1	2	3	10	7	4	6	41
fail			0	2	1	0	0	0	1	3	2	0	2	11
Hacienda La Puente (776)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%
pass					1		1	0		0				2
fail					0		0	1		1				2
Heald - Concord (891)	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%	67%	100%	50%
pass			0	0			1				1	2	1	5
fail			1	1			0				2	1	0	5
Heald - Hayward (889)	50%	0%	0%	N/A	100%	0%	0%	100%	N/A	75%	67%	100%	100%	61%
pass	1	0	0		1	0	0	3		3	2	2	2	14
fail	1	2	1		0	2	1	0		1	1	0	0	9
Heald - Roseville (911)	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20%
pass			0			0	1							1
fail			1			2	1							4
Heald - Salida (910)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	N/A	100%
pass							1			1	2	1		5
fail							0			0	0	0		0
Heald - Stockton (887)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	100%	N/A	75%	67%	N/A	60%
pass							0	0	1		3	2		6
fail							1	1	0		1	1		4
Los Angeles City College (522)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Milan Institute - Indio (906)	50%	N/A	100%	0%	67%	0%	100%	100%	50%	67%	67%	0%	0%	54%
pass	2		1	0	2	0	1	1	1	2	4	0	0	14
fail	2		0	1	1	2	0	0	1	1	2	1	1	12
Milan Institute - Visalia (907)	0%	100%	N/A	100%	50%	0%	100%	N/A	100%	50%	67%	67%	67%	69%
pass	0	2		4	1	0	1		1	1	6	2	2	20
fail	1	0		0	1	1	0		0	1	3	1	1	9
Modesto Junior College (526)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Monterey Peninsula (527)	N/A	71%	33%	67%	50%	50%	50%	50%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	67%	63%
pass		5	1	2	1	1	1	1			2	1	2	17
fail		2	2	1	1	1	1	1			0	0	1	10

RDA LAW AND ETHICS EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
Moreno Valley College (903)	100%	100%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	83%	100%	100%	88%
pass	1	2		1	1			0		1	5	3	1	15
fail	0	0		0	0			1		0	1	0	0	2
Mt. Diablo/Loma Vista (500)	100%	0%	33%	50%	N/A	100%	100%	100%	100%	80%	100%	100%	100%	77%
pass	2	0	1	3		1	2	2	2	4	5	1	1	24
fail	0	1	2	3		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	7
National Education Center (604)	63%	63%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	63%
pass	5	5												10
fail	3	3												6
Newbridge College - San Diego (883)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	50%
pass											1			1
fail											1			1
North Orange County ROP (495) formerly Valley Career College	N/A	0%	100%	100%	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	50%	100%	75%	100%	N/A	69%
pass		0	1	1	0		1		1	1	3	1		9
fail		1	0	0	1		0		1	0	1	0		4
North-West - Pomona (420)	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	67%
pass	0			1						1				2
fail	1			0						0				1
North-West - West Covina (419)	100%	0%	0%	100%	100%	100%	0%	N/A	0%	75%	40%	0%	20%	40%
pass	1	0	0	1	1	1	0		0	3	2	0	1	10
fail	0	2	1	0	0	0	2		1	1	3	1	4	15
Orange Coast (528)	N/A	100%	100%	0%	50%	100%	100%	100%	N/A	67%	92%	75%	100%	86%
pass		3	1	0	1	2	2	2		2	12	3	2	30
fail		0	0	1	1	0	0	0		1	1	1	0	5
Palomar College (721)	100%	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	96%
pass	3		0		1						4	11	5	24
fail	0		1		0						0	0	0	1
Pasadena City College (529)	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	80%	67%	88%
pass	1								3	1	3	4	2	14
fail	0								0	0	0	1	1	2
Pima - Chula Vista (871)	0%	25%	0%	40%	40%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	29%	60%	67%	75%	46%
pass	0	1	0	2	2		2			2	9	2	3	23
fail	2	3	3	3	3		0			5	6	1	1	27
Reedley College (530)	50%	86%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	50%	40%	83%	100%	100%	71%
pass	3	6		0			1		1	2	19	2	1	35
fail	3	1		1			1		1	3	4	0	0	14
Riverside County Office of Education - Indio (921)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%
pass						3				1			1	5
fail						0				0			0	0
Riverside ROP - Riverside (498)	40%	100%	100%	N/A	100%	100%	100%	0%	N/A	50%	67%	67%	67%	76%
pass	2	1	3		3	8	3	0		1	4	2	2	29
fail	3	0	0		0	0	0	1		1	2	1	1	9
Sacramento City College (532)	73%	100%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	50%	100%	N/A	100%	83%
pass	8	2		1	2		0			1	4		11	29
fail	3	0		0	0		2			1	0		0	6
San Bernardino Cty ROP - Hesperia (454)	89%	50%	33%	50%	50%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	73%	56%	100%	33%	65%
pass	8	1	1	1	1		1	1		8	10	3	1	36
fail	1	1	2	1	1		0	0		3	8	0	2	19
San Bernardino Cty ROP - Morongo USD (913)	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	67%	N/A	N/A	67%
pass	1			1						0	2			4
fail	0			0						1	1			2
San Diego Mesa (533)	100%	100%	100%	100%	33%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	100%	91%
pass	2	1	3	1	1			1		1	9		1	20
fail	0	0	0	0	2			0		0	0		0	2
SJVC - Bakersfield (601)	100%	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	50%	80%	100%	N/A	80%
pass	3			1			1			1	4	2		12
fail	0			1			0			1	1	0		3
SJVC - Fresno (602)	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	29%	100%	100%	50%	60%	63%	75%	67%	33%	61%

RDA LAW AND ETHICS EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
pass	0			1	2	3	4	1	3	5	3	2	1	25
fail	1			0	5	0	0	1	2	3	1	1	2	16
SJVC - Rancho Cordova (880)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%
pass													1	1
fail													0	0
SJVC - Temecula (919)	100%	50%	50%	100%	100%	100%	86%	100%	100%	80%	80%	100%	100%	88%
pass	1	1	1	2	1	5	6	3	4	4	4	1	3	36
fail	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	5
SJVC - Visalia (446)	0%	50%	100%	50%	40%	67%	50%	67%	100%	88%	90%	50%	100%	70%
pass	0	2	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	7	9	2	2	35
fail	1	2	0	1	3	1	2	1	0	1	1	2	0	15
San Jose City College (535)	80%	100%	50%	67%	0%	33%	50%	100%	50%	88%	60%	75%	100%	69%
pass	4	1	3	6	0	1	1	6	2	7	9	3	3	46
fail	1	0	3	3	1	2	1	0	2	1	6	1	0	21
Santa Barbara City College (537)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Santa Rosa Junior College (538)	100%	90%	83%	67%	50%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	80%
pass	1	9	5	2	1		1	0		1				20
fail	0	1	1	1	1		0	1		0				5
Shasta/Trinity ROP (455)	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	67%	N/A	100%	86%	85%
pass			1						1	2		1	6	11
fail			0						0	1		0	1	2
Simi Valley Adult School (866)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	100%
pass										1	1		1	3
fail										0	0		0	0
Southern California ROC - Torrance (612)	N/A	50%	0%	N/A	100%	50%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	50%	79%
pass		1	0		3	1	1	2			3	2	2	15
fail		1	0		0	1	0	0			0	0	2	4
Southland College (428)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
The Valley School of Dental Assisting (920)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	0%
pass											0			0
fail											1			1
Tri Cities ROP (877)	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	50%	100%	N/A	75%
pass			0			1				1	1	3		6
fail			1			0				0	1	0		2
UEI - Anaheim (916)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25%	50%	0%	25%
pass				0							1	1	0	2
fail				1							3	1	1	6
UEI - Bakersfield (926)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	N/A	0%	0%	22%	0%	43%	25%
pass										0	2	0	3	5
fail										2	7	2	4	15
UEI - Chula Vista (879)	33%	100%	33%	67%	50%	60%	67%	N/A	50%	80%	67%	100%	43%	59%
pass	1	1	1	2	1	3	2		1	4	6	1	3	26
fail	2	0	2	1	1	2	1		1	1	3	0	4	18
UEI - El Monte (909)	N/A	100%	N/A	33%	0%	N/A	33%	N/A	N/A	75%	33%	0%	0%	33%
pass		1		1	0		1	0		3	2	0	0	8
fail		0		2	1		2	1		1	4	2	3	16
UEI - Fresno (927)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	50%	67%	43%	100%	25%	53%
pass							1		1	2	3	2	1	10
fail							0		1	1	4	0	3	9
UEI - Gardena (915)	N/A	0%	N/A	67%	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	50%	100%	50%	33%	N/A	56%
pass		0		2			1	1	2	1	1	1		9
fail		1		1			0	0	2	0	1	2		7
UEI - Huntington Park (448)	0%	100%	0%	67%	0%	N/A	0%	67%	50%	45%	71%	43%	75%	50%
pass	0	1	0	2	0		0	2	1	5	5	3	3	22
fail	1	0	2	1	1		2	1	1	6	2	4	1	22

RDA LAW AND ETHICS EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
UEI - Los Angeles (449)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass					1									1
fail					0									0
UEI - Ontario (450)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	0%	100%	67%	67%	67%	0%	0%	46%
pass				0		1	0	1	2	2	6	0	0	12
fail				1		0	1	0	1	1	3	2	5	14
UEI - Riverside (917)	0%	33%	63%	100%	60%	0%	50%	75%	100%	29%	29%	20%	50%	46%
pass	0	1	5	2	3	0	1	3	2	2	2	1	2	24
fail	2	2	3	0	2	1	1	1	0	5	5	4	2	28
UEI - San Diego (451)	N/A	0%	N/A	67%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	100%	0%	100%	N/A	44%
pass		0		2				0	0	1	0	1		4
fail		1		1				1	1	0	1	0		5
UEI - San Marcos (918)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	33%	57%	0%	N/A	42%
pass								0		1	4	0		5
fail								1		2	3	1		7
UEI - Stockton (925)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25%	100%	0%	33%
pass											1	1	0	2
fail											3	0	1	4
UEI - Van Nuys (453)	N/A	N/A	N/A	67%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	57%	57%	60%	50%	65%
pass				2	1	1	2	2	0	4	4	3	1	20
fail				1	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	2	1	11
Unitek - Concord (994)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	100%
pass											2		1	3
fail											0		0	0
Unitek - Sacramento (924)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	100%	N/A	60%
pass										0	2	1		3
fail										2	0	0		2
Unitek - San Jose (995)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%
pass											3			3
fail											0			0
West Wood College (922)	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%
pass	1									0				1
fail	0									1				1
NATIONAL (ADA)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	0%	50%	50%	88%	50%	100%	63%
pass							2	0	1	2	7	3	2	17
fail							2	1	1	2	1	3	0	10
WORK EXPERIENCE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	57%	59%	N/A	67%	61%	57%		61%
pass							32	41		93	151	66	55	438
fail							24	29		46	95	49	35	278
PERCENT PASS	58%	62%	59%	66%	67%	68%	65%	68%	63%	65%	67%	64%	65%	65%
TOTAL PASS	120	118	101	127	106	100	145	144	79	324	591	220	224	2,399
TOTAL FAIL	87	72	69	65	52	48	79	67	47	171	285	126	122	1,290

RDAEF CLINICAL PRACTICAL EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

	Jul-16	Oct-16	Jan-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Total
Expanded Functions Dental Assistants Association (004)						
Amalgam and Composite	N/A	83%	100%	82%	N/A	84%
pass		24	3	9		36
fail		5	0	2		7
Cord Retraction & Final Impression	N/A	83%	100%	60%	N/A	78%
Pass		24	1	6		31
Fail		5	0	4		9
FADE (010)						
Amalgam and Composite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	80%	80%
pass					4	4
fail					1	1
Cord Retraction & Final Impression	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%
pass					4	4
fail					0	0
Howard Healthcare Academy (009)						
Amalgam and Composite				60%	N/A	60%
pass				3		3
fail				2		2
Cord Retraction & Final Impression				20%	N/A	20%
pass				1		1
fail				4		4
J Production (005)						
Amalgam and Composite	N/A	100%	N/A	94%	0%	97%
pass		55		17	0	72
fail		0		1	1	2
Cord Retraction & Final Impression	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%
pass		55		18		73
fail		0		0		0
Loma Linda University (007)						
Amalgam and Composite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass						0
fail						0
Cord Retraction & Final Impression	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass						0
fail						0
University of California, Los Angeles (002)						
Amalgam and Composite	50%	71%	100%	33%	N/A	58%
pass	1	12	2	4		19
fail	1	5	0	8		14

RDAEF CLINICAL PRACTICAL EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Cord Retraction & Final Impression	0%	71%	100%	70%	N/A	67%
pass	0	12	1	7		20
fail	2	5	0	3		10
University of the Pacific (006)						
Amalgam and Composite	90%	100%	100%	N/A	67%	83%
pass	19	2	6		12	39
fail	2	0	0		6	8
Cord Retraction & Final Impression	67%	100%	0%	N/A	80%	72%
pass	14	2	0		12	28
fail	7	0	1		3	11
AMALGAM AND COMPOSITE						
	87%	90%	100%	72%	67%	84%
TOTAL PASS	20	93	11	33	16	173
TOTAL FAIL	3	10	0	13	8	34
CORD RETRACTION & FINAL						
	61%	90%	67%	74%	84%	82%
TOTAL PASS	14	93	2	32	16	157
TOTAL FAIL	9	10	1	11	3	34

*January 2016 Exam had 1 RDAEF2 Candidate

*May 2016 Exam had 0 RDAEF2 Candidates

*January 2017 Exam had 0 RDAEF2 Candidates

RDAEF WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
Expanded Functions Dental Assistants Association (004)	N/A	67%	0%	33%	0%	50%	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	40%	80%	50%	47%
pass		2	0	2	0	2	0	1			2	4	1	14
fail		1	1	4	1	2	2	0			3	1	1	16
FADE (009)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60%	60%
pass													3	3
fail													2	2
Howard University (009)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	0%
pass												0	0	0
fail												2	2	4
J Production (005)	N/A	72%	75%	71%	33%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	67%	60%	100%	70%
pass		13	12	5	1			1		1	12	3	2	50
fail		5	4	2	2			0		0	6	2	0	21
Loma Linda University (007)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
University of California, Los Angeles (001)	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	0%	33%	67%	67%	N/A	N/A	78%	40%	50%	50%
pass		1			0	1	2	2			7	2	1	16
fail		1			5	2	1	1			2	3	1	16
University of California, San Francisco (002)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%
pass											2			2
fail											0			0
University of the Pacific (006)	0%	60%	33%	25%	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	73%	0%	42%
pass	0	3	1	1			1	0		0		8	0	14
fail	2	2	2	3			0	1		3		3	3	19
PERCENT PASS	0%	68%	65%	47%	11%	43%	50%	67%	0%	25%	68%	61%	44%	56%
TOTAL PASS	0	19	13	8	1	3	3	4	0	1	23	17	7	75
TOTAL FAIL	2	9	7	9	8	4	3	2	0	3	11	11	9	58

OA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
American Canyon Orthodontics (092)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%
pass											2			2
fail											0			0
Andrea DeLurgio, DDS (032)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Bart R. Boulton, DDS (038)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Brian H Bergh, DDS (111)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	75%
pass								0	1	2				3
fail								1	0	0				1
Bella Smile (016)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Braces - San Diego (113)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass							1							1
fail							0							0
Cameron Mashouf, DDS (066)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass									1					1
fail									0					0
Dental Career Institute (006)	0%	75%	33%	83%	20%	100%	100%	0%	100%	N/A	50%	N/A	33%	58%
pass	0	3	1	5	1	3	2	0	1		1		1	18
fail	1	1	2	1	4	0	0	1	0		1		2	13
Dental Pros (007)	0%	0%	0%	67%	0%	50%	100%	20%	100%	0%	50%	0%	33%	32%
pass	0	0	0	2	0	1	2	1	2	0	1	0	2	11
fail	2	3	1	1	4	1	0	4	0	1	1	1	4	23
Dental Specialties Institute Inc. (015)	0%	0%	33%	40%	0%	67%	80%	0%	50%	0%	50%	N/A	20%	33%
pass	0	0	1	2	0	2	4	0	1	0	1		1	12
fail	1	1	2	3	2	1	1	3	1	4	1		4	24
Diablo Orthodontic Specialities (096)	0%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16%
pass	0	1	1											3
fail	1	0	0											15
Downey Adult School (004)	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17%
pass		0		0		0		1	0					1
fail		2		1		1		0	1					5
Dr. Brian C Crawford (086)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%
pass											1			1
fail											0			0
Dr. Christopher C. Cruz (081)	0%	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%
pass	0	0		1										1
fail	1	1		0										2
Dr. Douglas Nguyen (012)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%
pass												0		0
fail												1		1
Dr. Efstatios Righellis (029)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Dr. Jasmine Gordon (008)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Dr. Jason M. Cohen (085)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass					1									1
fail					0									0
Dr. Jeffrey Kwong (083)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%
pass									0	1				1
fail									1	0				1
Dr. Joel Brodsky (013)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Dr. Joseph Gray (009)	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%
pass	0			1										1
fail	1			0										1
Dr. Kurt Stromberg (014)	0%	0%	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25%
pass	0	0	0	1										1
fail	1	1	1	0										3

OA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
Dr. Lili Mirtorabi Orthodontics (021)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass							2							2
fail							0							0
Dr. Michael Payne/Cao (005)	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	17%
pass		0		0		0	0				1			1
fail		2		1		1	1				0			5
Dr. Waleed Soliman Brite Dental Group At Western Dental Natomas (20B)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%
pass								0		1				1
fail								2		0				2
Elite Orthodontics (031)	N/A	0%	N/A	67%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	75%
pass		0		2	1			1			2			6
fail		1		1	0			0			0			2
Expanded Functions Dental Assistant Assoc (001)	40%	22%	36%	50%	78%	78%	20%	17%	100%	50%	60%	38%	N/A	46%
pass	4	2	4	6	7	7	1	1	1	5	3	3		44
fail	6	7	7	6	2	2	4	5	0	5	2	5		51
Garrett Orthodontics (017)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass								1						1
fail								0						0
Hamid Barkhovdar, DDS (124)	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	67%	50%	100%	0%	64%
pass	1							1	0	4	1	2	0	9
fail	0							0	1	2	1	0	1	5
Howard Healthcare Academy, LLC (084)	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	50%
pass	1							1	0		0			2
fail	0							0	1		1			2
Image Orthodontics (114)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	50%
pass									0			1		1
fail									1			0		1
Irvine Children's Dentistry (97)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%
pass												1		1
fail												0		0
J Productions (003)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Joseph K. Buchanan DDS, Inc (036)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Kairos Career College (117)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%
pass													0	0
fail													2	2
Kubisch A Dental Corporation (028)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Loma Linda University (090)	N/A	0%	50%	33%	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	56%
pass		0	1	1		2		1						5
fail		1	1	2		0		0						4
M. John Redmond, DDS (024)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Melanie Parker, DDS (049)	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	50%
pass				2						0			0	2
fail				0						1			1	2
Orthoworks Dental Group, Dr. David Shen (043)	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	50%
pass			1			0		0				1		2
fail			0			1		1				0		2
Parkside Dental (041)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Pasadena City College (011)	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	0%	67%	75%	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	65%
pass		2	2		0	2	3		1			1		11
fail		0	0		4	1	1		0			0		6
Raymond J. Kieffer, DDS (069)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Riverside County Office of Education (087)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%
pass													0	0
fail													1	1

OA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
Sacramento City College (002)	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	20%
pass			0					0	1				0	1
fail			1					2	0				1	4
Susan S. So, DDS (121)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%
pass													0	0
fail													2	2
Tal D. Jeregensen, DDS (042)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Thao Nguyen, DDS (038)	50%	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	40%
pass	2		0											2
fail	2		1											3
Thompson Tom, DDS (030)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	67%
pass									0				2	2
fail									1				0	1
Toth and Torossian Partnership (110)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass							1							1
fail							0							0
Tri-Valley Orthodontics (101)	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	100%	80%
pass			1						0	2			1	4
fail			0						1	0			0	1
Tsai & Snowden Esthetic Partners Dental Group (106)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass							2	2						4
fail							0	0						0
Valley School of Dental Assisting (027)	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	50%	0%	0%	N/A	50%	75%	0%	0%	38%
pass				3		1	0	0		2	3	0	0	9
fail				0		1	2	3		2	1	3	3	15
Western Career College (025)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%
pass												0		0
fail												1		1
Western Dental Services - Bakersfield (053)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	0%	50%	0%	N/A	N/A	14%
pass							0	0	0	1	0			1
fail							2	1	1	1	1			6
Western Dental Services - Banning (078)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	0%	0%	N/A	0%
pass									0	0	0	0		0
fail									1	1	1	2		5
Western Dental Services - Fontana (079)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	0%	0%
pass								0			0		0	0
fail								2			1		1	4
Western Dental Services - Los Angeles (052)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Western Dental Services - Manteca (062)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Western Dental Services - Modesto (064)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Western Dental Services - Oceanside (055)	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	0%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	33%
pass			0			0	1							1
fail			1			1	0							2
Western Dental Services - Oxnard (103)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%
pass									0					0
fail									1					1
Western Dental Services - Redwood City (076)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	33%
pass							1	0					0	1
fail							0	1					1	2
Western Dental Services - Riverside (057)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	100%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	20%
pass				0		1	0						0	1
fail				1		0	1						2	4
Western Dental Services - N. Sacramento (020)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0
Western Dental Services - Sacramento (051)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
pass														0
fail														0

OA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
Western Dental Services - Salinas (088)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	0%	25%
pass								0		1			0	1
fail								1		1			1	3
Western Dental Services - San Leandro (050)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	0%	0%	0%	100%	50%
pass									2	0	0	0	2	4
fail									0	1	1	2	0	4
Western Dental Services - Santa Clara (054)	N/A	100%	33%	N/A	N/A	0%	0%	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	25%
pass		1	1			0	0	0				0		2
fail		0	2			1	1	1				1		6
Western Dental Services - Tracy (063)	0%	N/A	50%	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	40%
pass	0		1				0			1				2
fail	1		1				1			0				3
Zhi Meng, DDS (044)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	50%	N/A	14%
pass								0				1	0	1
fail								2				1	3	6
PERCENT PASS	32%	31%	41%	60%	38%	63%	59%	25%	50%	51%	57%	37%	19%	42%
TOTAL PASS	8	9	14	26	10	19	20	10	11	20	16	10	10	183
TOTAL FAIL	17	20	20	17	16	11	14	30	11	19	12	17	44	248

DSA WRITTEN EXAMINATION SCHOOL STATISTICS

Program	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Total
Pacific Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass			1											1
fail			0											0
Robert E. Bell, DDS, Inc.	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
pass												2		2
fail											0			0
PERCENT PASS	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	100%
TOTAL PASS			1									2		3
TOTAL FAIL			0									0		0



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 2, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California Members of the Dental Assisting Council
FROM	Laura Fisher, Educational Program Coordinator Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 6: Update on Dental Assisting Licensing Statistics

A: The following table provides current license status statistics by license type as of **September 30, 2017**

License Type	Registered Dental Assistant (RDA)	Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions (RDAEF)
Current & Active	29,979	1,399
Current & Inactive	4,691	76
Delinquent	10,923	220
Total Population (Current & Delinquent)	45,593	1,695
Total Cancelled Since Implementation	42,299	276

The following table provides current permit status statistics by permit type as of **September 30, 2017**

Permit Type	Orthodontic Assistant (OA)	Dental Sedation Assistant (DSA)	Total Permits
Current & Active	708	29	737
Current & Inactive	9	1	10
Delinquent	59	10	69
Total Population (Current & Delinquent)	776	40	816
Total Cancelled Since Implementation	0	0	0

Agenda Item 6: Update on Dental Assisting Licensing Statistics
 Joint Meeting of the Dental Board of California and
 the Dental Assisting Council
 November 2-3, 2017

Definitions

Current & Active	An individual who has an active status and has completed all renewal requirements receives this status.
Current & Inactive	An individual who has an inactive status; has paid the renewal fees but cannot perform the duties of the license unless the license is re-activated. Continuing education units are not required for inactive license renewal.
Delinquent	An individual who does not comply with renewal requirements receives this status until renewal requirements are met.
Cancelled	An individual who fails to comply with renewal requirements by a set deadline will receive this status.
Deficient	Application processed lacking one or more requirements

Active Licensees by County as of September 30, 2017

County	RDA	Population	Population per RDA
Alameda	1,283	1,645,359	1,282
Alpine	0	1,151	N/A
Amador	55	38,382	698
Butte	271	226,404	835
Calaveras	66	45,168	684
Colusa	24	22,043	918
Contra Costa	1377	1,139,513	828
Del Norte	30	27,124	904
El Dorado	224	185,062	826
Fresno	828	995,975	1,203
Glenn	51	28,731	563
Humboldt	184	136,953	744
Imperial	82	188,334	2,297
Inyo	11	18,619	1,693
Kern	584	895,112	1,533
Kings	127	149,537	1,177
Lake	63	64,945	1,031
Lassen	44	30,918	703
Los Angeles	4,742	10,241,278	2,160
Madera	133	156,492	1,177
Marin	187	263,604	1,410
Mariposa	14	18,148	1,296
Mendocino	99	89,134	900
Merced	193	274,665	1,423
Modoc	6	9,580	1,597
Mono	6	13,713	2,286
Monterey	395	442,365	1,119
Napa	148	142,408	962
Nevada	84	98,828	1,177
Orange	1,862	3,194,024	1,715

County	RDA	Population	Population per RDA
Placer	531	382,837	721
Plumas	21	19,819	944
Riverside	1,933	2,384,783	1234
Sacramento	1,688	1,514,770	897
San Benito	92	56,854	618
San Bernardino	1,546	2,160,256	1,397
San Diego	2,634	3,316,192	1,259
San Francisco	461	874,228	1,896
San Joaquin	756	746,868	988
San Luis Obispo	228	280,101	1,229
San Mateo	688	770,203	1,119
Santa Barbara	332	450,663	1,357
Santa Clara	1,694	1,938,180	1,144
Santa Cruz	227	276,603	1,219
Shasta	219	178,605	816
Sierra	4	3,207	802
Siskiyou	28	44,688	1,596
Solano	607	436,023	718
Sonoma	716	505,120	705
Stanislaus	582	548,057	942
Sutter	106	96,956	915
Tehama	69	63,995	927
Trinity	6	13,628	2,271
Tulare	424	471,842	1,113
Tuolumne	85	54,707	644
Ventura	548	857,386	1,565
Yolo	201	218,896	1,089
Yuba	93	74,577	802
Out of State/Country	300		
TOTAL	29,992	39,523,613	

*Population data obtained from Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit

*The counties with the highest Population per RDA are:

1. Imperial County (1:2,297)
2. Mono County (1:2,286)
3. Trinity County (1:2,271)
4. Los Angeles County (1:2,160)
5. San Francisco County (1:1,896)

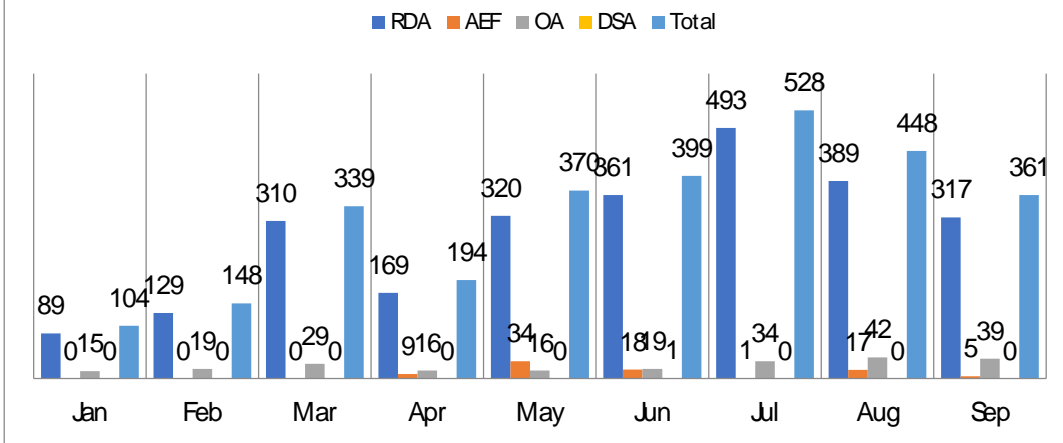
The counties with the lowest Population per RDA are:

1. Alpine County (No RDAs)
2. Glenn County (1:563)
3. San Benito County (1:618)
4. Tuolumne County (1:644)
5. Calaveras County (1:684)

B. Following are monthly dental statistics by license type as of September 30, 2017

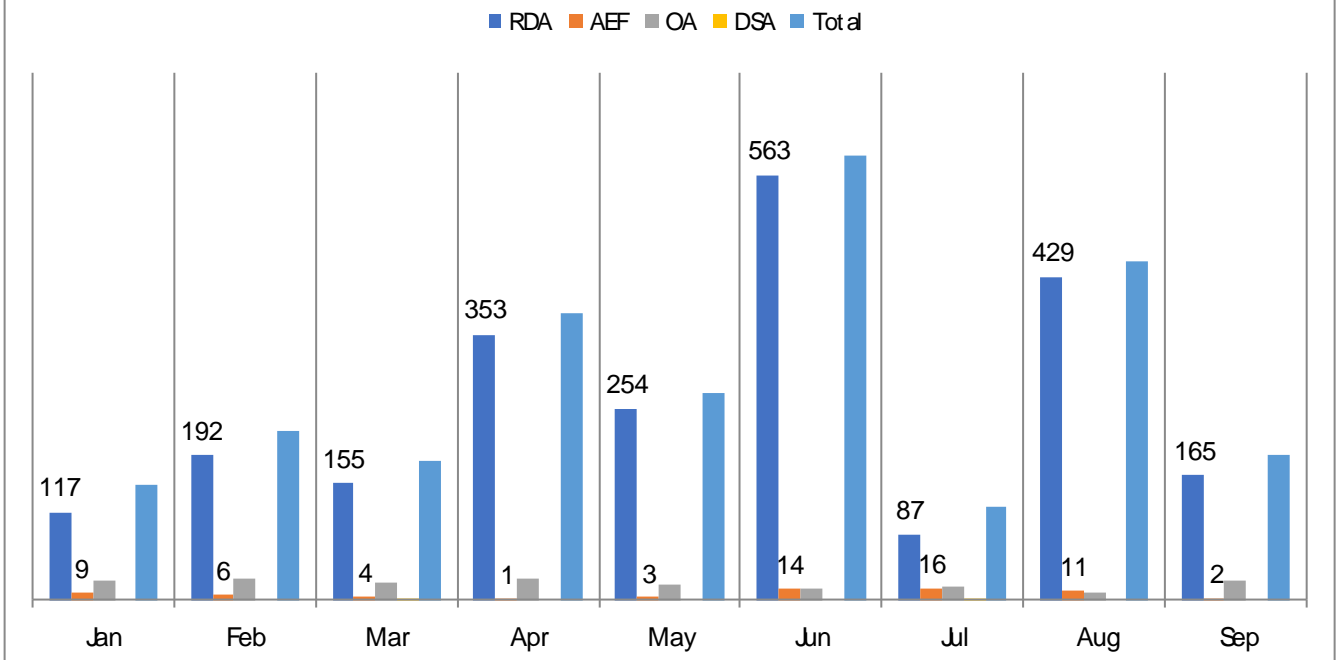
Dental Assistant Applications Received by Month (2017)													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
RDA	89	129	310	169	320	361	493	389	317				2577
RDAEF	0	0	0	9	34	18	1	17	5				84
OA	15	19	29	16	16	19	34	42	39				229
DSA	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0				1
Total	104	148	339	194	370	399	528	449	361				2891
Dental Assistant Applications Approved by Month (2017)													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
RDA	117	192	155	353	254	563	87	429	165				2315
RDAEF	9	6	4	1	3	14	16	11	2				66
OA	26	27	24	27	19	14	18	9	25				189
DSA	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0				3
Total	152	225	184	381	276	591	123	449	192				2573
Dental Assistant Licenses Issued by Month (2017)													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
RDA	118	201	160	371	271	686	78	410	160				2455
RDAEF	9	6	4	1	3	14	12	9	2				60
OA	26	27	24	0	0	0	16	9	19				121
DSA	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0				2
Total	153	234	189	372	274	700	107	428	181				2638
Cancelled Dental Assistant Applications by Month (2017)													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
RDA	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				1
RDAEF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
OA	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				5
DSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Total	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				6
Withdrawn Dental Assistant Applications by Month (2017)													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
RDA	40	25	11	0	12	0	0	0	1				89
RDAEF	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0				1
OA	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				3
DSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
0	1	26	12	0	12	0	0	0	1				93
Denied Dental Assistant Applications by Month (2017)													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
RDA	0	0	0	15	42	20	0	11	0				88
RDAEF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
OA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
DSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Total	0	0	0	15	42	20	0	11	0				88

Dental Assisting Applications Received in 2017

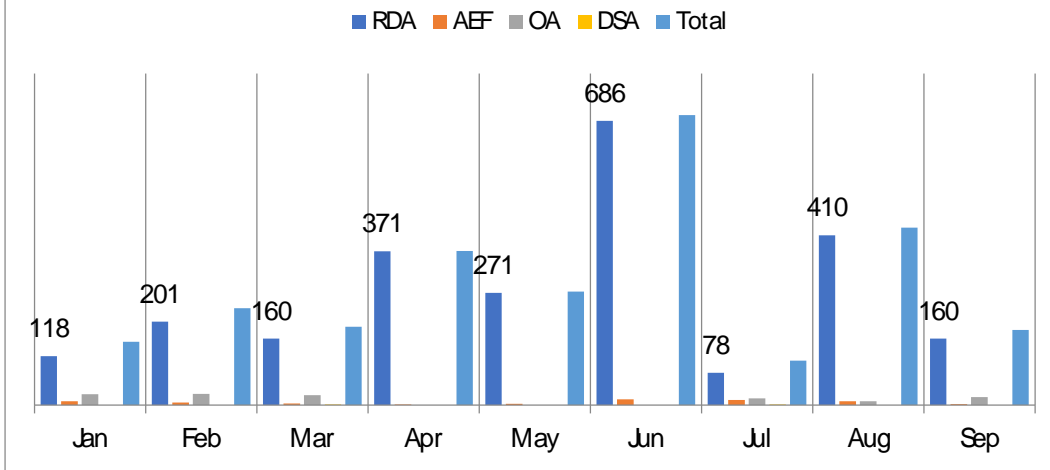


*January, February, March, April and May have zero applications received for Dental Sedation Assistant (DSA).

Dental Assisting Applications Approved in 2017

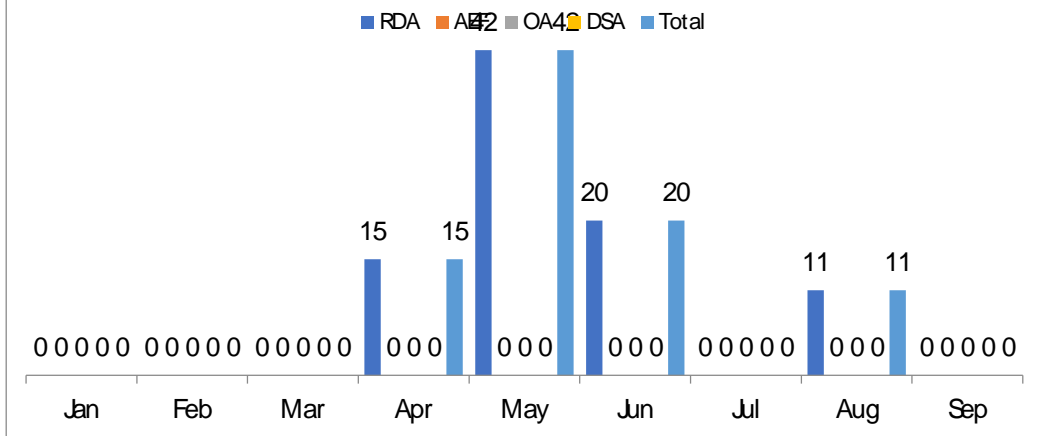


Dental Assisting Licenses Issued in 2017

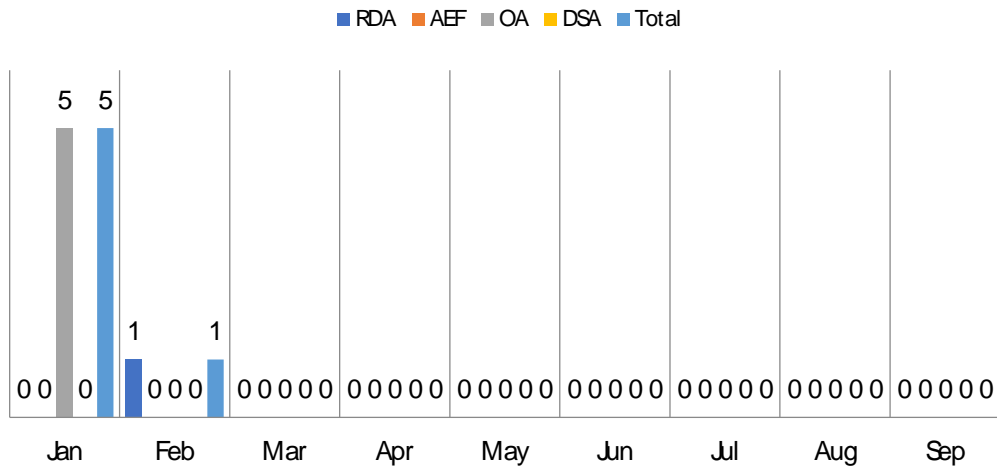


*Licenses issued in excess mainly due to suspension of RDA Practical exam from April, 2017 to June, 2017

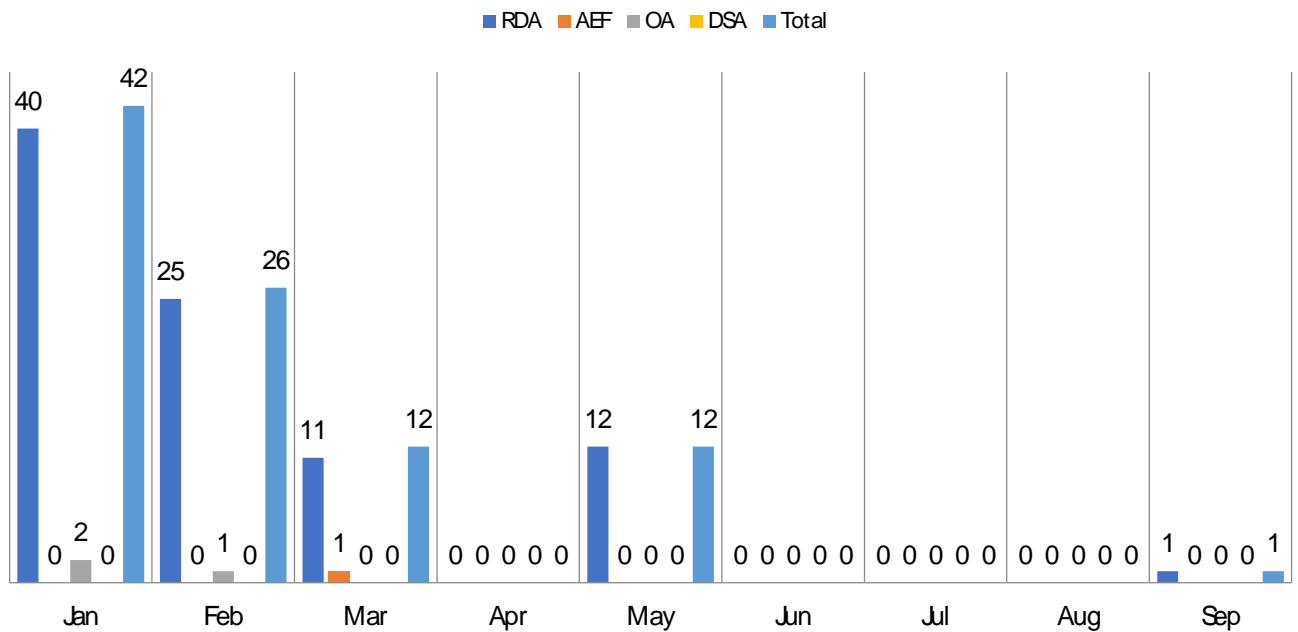
Denied Dental Assisting Applications in 2017



Cancelled Dental Assisting Applications in 2017



Withdrawn Dental Assisting Applications in 2017





MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California Members of the Dental Assisting Council
FROM	Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 7: Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Subcommittee's Recommendations Relating to Alternative Method(s) to Measure Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Competency for Licensure

On April 6, 2017, the Dental Board of California (Board) held a special meeting to discuss the findings of the review of the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) practical examination conducted by the Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES) of the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA). After reviewing the findings of the report, the Board voted to suspend the administration of the RDA practical examination effective immediately and until July 1, 2017. Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 1752.1 at that time, the suspension of the practical examination could only remain in effect until July 1, 2017. After this date, the exam would have been reinstated as a requirement for RDA licensure.

Between April 6 and July 1, 2017, the Board licensed registered dental assistant candidates who had completed all other licensing requirements except passage of the practical exam. Also during this time, the Board sought an author to carry urgency legislation that would continue the suspension of the examination from July 1, 2017 until January 1, 2020, at which time a practical examination or an alternative means of measuring competency would be implemented. This legislation, Assembly Bill 1707 (Chapter 174, Statutes of 2017) authored by Assembly Member Low was signed by Governor Brown and became effective on August 8, 2017.

The Board resumed licensing applicants who have met all other requirements of licensure except passage of the practical examination, including successful completion of the RDA Written Examination and the RDA Law & Ethics Examination.

At its August 2017 meeting, the Board and the Dental Assisting Council (Council) considered a memorandum that was presented by the OPES relating to alternatives for assessing the competency of RDA candidates to perform the clinical procedures necessary for licensure. After the discussion, the Board took action to appoint a subcommittee of the Board to develop alternatives, other than a practical exam, to bring back to the Board and Council for consideration at a future meeting.

The subcommittee, consisting of Bruce Witcher, DDS and Judith Forsythe, RDA, met and developed a preliminary subcommittee report regarding alternatives. This preliminary report was shared with stakeholders at a workshop held on Friday, October 13, 2017 in Sacramento. This workshop provided a forum for discussion regarding the subcommittee's recommendations and allowed interested parties the opportunity to provide verbal and written comments.

As a result of this workshop, an additional alternative was identified. The subcommittee is in the process of further developing its recommendations for the Board's consideration and will present findings at the November meeting. The subcommittee will speak to this agenda item.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California Members of the Dental Assisting Council
FROM	Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 8: Update Regarding the Combining of the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Law & Ethics and General Written Examinations

Background:

At its December 2016 meeting, the Dental Board of California (Board) and the Dental Assisting Council (Council) discussed combining the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Written and Law and Ethics examinations into one examination. The 2016 RDA Occupational Analysis (OA) results indicated that the RDA Written and Law and Ethics examinations should be combined into one examination. This change would remove barriers to licensure for RDA candidates. Candidates will only have to schedule and pay for one written examination instead of scheduling and paying for two examinations.

Staff has been working with the Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES) at the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) to implement the combined test plan based on the results of the 2016 RDA OA to ensure that the combined examination is legally defensible and meets the requirements of Business and Professions Code section 139.

Board staff assisted OPES in coordinating the Review/Item Writing Workshop for the Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) Law and Ethics Examination Licensure Program that were held on February 3-4, 2017 and August 4-5, 2017. During these workshops and under the facilitation of an OPES testing specialist, licensees participated in reviewing test items and writing new test items.

At this point in time, Board staff anticipates the one combined examination will be launched in May 2018. The examination plan is now available on the Board's web site at http://www.dbc.ca.gov/formspubs/rda_law_ethics_combined.pdf.

Action Requested:

No action requested.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 23, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 5A: 2018 Tentative Legislative Calendar—Information Only

The 2018 Tentative Legislative Calendar for both the Senate and Assembly is enclosed.

Action Requested:
No action necessary.

2018 TENTATIVE LEGISLATIVE CALENDAR

COMPILED BY THE OFFICE OF THE ASSEMBLY CHIEF CLERK

Revised 9-20-17

DEADLINES

- Jan. 1** Statutes take effect (Art. IV, Sec. 8(c)).
- Jan. 3** Legislature reconvenes (J.R. 51(a)(4)).
- Jan. 10** Budget must be submitted by Governor (Art. IV, Sec. 12(a)).
- Jan. 12** Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report to **fiscal committees** fiscal bills introduced in their house in the odd-numbered year (J.R. 61(b)(1)).
- Jan. 15** Martin Luther King, Jr. Day.
- Jan. 19** Last day for any committee to hear and report to the **Floor** bills introduced in that house in the odd-numbered year. (J.R. 61(b)(2)). Last day to submit **bill requests** to the Office of Legislative Counsel.
- Jan. 31** Last day for each house to pass bills introduced in that house in the odd-numbered year (J.R. 61(b)(3)) (Art. IV, Sec. 10(c)).

JANUARY							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
Wk. 1		1	2	3	4	5	6
Wk. 2	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Wk. 3	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Wk. 4	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Wk. 1	28	29	30	31			

FEBRUARY							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
Wk. 1					1	2	3
Wk. 2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Wk. 3	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Wk. 4	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Wk. 1	25	26	27	28			

- Feb. 16** Last day for bills to be **introduced** (J.R. 61(b)(4), J.R. 54(a)).
- Feb. 19** Presidents' Day.

MARCH							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
Wk. 1					1	2	3
Wk. 2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Wk. 3	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Wk. 4	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Spring Recess	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

- Mar. 22** **Spring Recess** begins upon adjournment (J.R. 51(b)(1)).
- Mar. 30** Cesar Chavez Day observed.

APRIL							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
Wk. 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Wk. 2	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Wk. 3	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Wk. 4	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Wk. 1	29	30					

- Apr. 2** Legislature reconvenes from Spring Recess (J.R. 51 (b)(1)).
- Apr. 27** Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report to fiscal committees **fiscal bills** introduced in their house (J.R. 61(b)(5)).
- May 11** Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report to the Floor **nonfiscal** bills introduced in their house (J.R. 61(b)(6)).
- May 18** Last day for **policy committees** to meet prior to June 4 (J.R. 61(b)(7)).
- May 25** Last day for **fiscal committees** to hear and report to the **Floor** bills introduced in their house (J.R. 61 (b)(8)). Last day for **fiscal committees** to meet prior to June 4 (J.R. 61 (b)(9)).
- May 28** Memorial Day.
- May 29 – June 1** **Floor session only.** No committee may meet for any purpose except for Rules Committee, bills referred pursuant to Assembly Rule 77.2, and Conference Committees (J.R. 61(b)(10)).

MAY							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
Wk. 1			1	2	3	4	5
Wk. 2	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Wk. 3	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Wk. 4	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
No Hrgs.	27	28	29	30	31		

*Holiday schedule subject to final approval by Rules Committee.

2018 TENTATIVE LEGISLATIVE CALENDAR

COMPILED BY THE OFFICE OF THE ASSEMBLY CHIEF CLERK

Revised 9-20-17

JUNE							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
No Hrgs.						1	2
Wk. 1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Wk. 2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Wk. 3	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Wk. 4	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

June 1 Last day for each house to pass bills introduced in that house (J.R. 61(b)(11)).

June 4 Committee meetings may resume (J.R. 61(b)(12)).

June 15 Budget Bill must be passed by midnight (Art. IV, Sec. 12(c)).

June 28 Last day for a legislative measure to qualify for the Nov. 6 General Election ballot. (Elec. Code Sec. 9040)

June 29 Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report **fiscal bills** to fiscal committees (J.R. 61(b)(13)).

JULY							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
Wk. 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Summer Recess	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Summer Recess	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Summer Recess	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Summer Recess	29	30	31				

July 4 Independence Day.

July 6 Last day for **policy committees** to meet and report bills (J.R. 61(b)(14)). **Summer Recess** begins on adjournment, provided Budget Bill has been passed (J.R. 51(b)(2)).

AUGUST							
	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
Summer Recess				1	2	3	4
Wk. 2	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Wk. 3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
No Hrgs.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
No Hrgs.	26	27	28	29	30	31	

Aug. 6 Legislature reconvenes from Summer Recess (J.R. 51(b)(2)).

Aug. 17 Last day for **fiscal committees** to meet and report bills (J.R. 61(b)(15)).

Aug. 20 – 31 Floor session only. No committee may meet for any purpose except Rules Committee, bills referred pursuant to Assembly Rule 77.2, and Conference Committees (J.R. 61(b)(16)).

Aug. 24 Last day to **amend** on Floor (J.R. 61(b)(17)).

Aug. 31 Last day for each house to pass bills (Art. IV, Sec 10(c), J.R. 61(b)(18)). **Final Recess** begins on adjournment (J.R. 51(b)(3)).

IMPORTANT DATES OCCURRING DURING FINAL RECESS

2018

Sept. 30 Last day for Governor to sign or veto bills passed by the Legislature before Sept. 1 and in the Governor's possession on or after Sept. 1 (Art. IV, Sec.10(b)(2)).

Oct. 1 Bills enacted on or before this date take effect January 1, 2019 (Art. IV, Sec. 8(c)).

Nov. 6 General Election.

Nov. 30 Adjournment *sine die* at midnight (Art. IV, Sec. 3(a)).

Dec. 3 2019-20 Regular Session convenes for Organizational Session at 12 noon (Art. IV, Sec. 3(a)).

2019

Jan. 1 Statutes take effect (Art. IV, Sec. 8(c)).

2018 TENTATIVE LEGISLATIVE CALENDAR

COMPILED BY THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE
Revised 11/16/16

DEADLINES

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- Jan. 1** Statutes take effect (Art. IV, Sec. 8(c)).
- Jan. 3** **Legislature Reconvenes** (J.R. 51(a)(4)).
- Jan. 10** Budget must be submitted by Governor (Art. IV, Sec. 12(a)).
- Jan. 12** Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report to **fiscal committees** fiscal bills introduced in their house in the **odd-numbered year** (J.R. 61(b)(1)).
- Jan. 15** Martin Luther King, Jr. Day.
- Jan. 19** Last day for any committee to hear and report to the **floor** bills introduced in that house in the odd-numbered year (J.R. 61(b)(2)). Last day to **submit bill requests** to the Office of Legislative Counsel.
- Jan. 31** Last day for each house to **pass bills introduced** in that house in the odd-numbered year (J.R. 61(b)(3), (Art. IV, Sec. 10(c)).

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			

- Feb. 16** Last day for bills to be **introduced** (J.R. 61(b)(4), (J.R. 54(a)).
- Feb. 19** Presidents' Day.

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

- Mar. 22** **Spring Recess** begins upon adjournment of this day's session (J.R. 51(b)(1)).
- Mar. 30** Cesar Chavez Day observed.

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

- Apr. 2** **Legislature Reconvenes** from Spring Recess (J.R. 51(b)(1)).
- Apr. 27** Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report to **fiscal committees** fiscal bills introduced in their house (J.R. 61(b)(5)).

MAY						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

- May 11** Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report to the floor **nonfiscal** bills introduced in their house (J.R. 61(b)(6)).
- May 18** Last day for **policy committees** to meet prior to June 4 (J.R. 61(b)(7)).
- May 25** Last day for **fiscal committees** to hear and report to the floor bills introduced in their house (J.R. 61(b)(8)). Last day for **fiscal committees** to meet prior to June 4 (J.R. 61(b)(9)).
- May 28** Memorial Day.
- May 29- June 1 Floor Session only.** No committees, other than conference or Rules committees, may meet for any purpose (J.R. 61 (b)(10)).

*Holiday schedule subject to Senate Rules committee approval

2018 TENTATIVE LEGISLATIVE CALENDAR

COMPILED BY THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

Revised 11/16/16

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

- June 1** Last day for each **house to pass bills** introduced in that house (J.R. 61(b)(11)).
- June 4** Committee meetings may resume (J.R. 61(b)(12)).
- June 15** Budget Bill must be passed by **midnight** (Art. IV, Sec. 12(c)(3)).
- June 28** Last day for a legislative measure to qualify for the Nov. 6 General Election ballot (Elections code Sec. 9040).
- June 29** Last day for **policy committees** to hear and report **fiscal bills** to fiscal committees (J.R. 61(b)(13)).

JULY						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

- July 4** Independence Day.
- July 6** Last day for **policy committees** to meet and report bills (J.R. 61(b)(14)). **Summer Recess** begins upon adjournment provided Budget Bill has been passed (J.R. 51(b)(2)).

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

- Aug. 6** **Legislature Reconvenes** (J.R. 51(b)(2)).
- Aug. 17** Last day for **fiscal committees** to meet and report bills (J.R. 61(b)(15)).
- Aug. 20-31** **Floor Session only.** No committees, other than Conference and Rules Committees, may meet for any purpose (J.R. 61(b)(16)).
- Aug. 24** Last day to **amend** on the floor (J.R. 61(b)(17)).
- Aug. 31** Last day for **each house to pass bills**, except bills that take effect immediately or bills in Extraordinary Session (Art. IV, Sec. 10(c), (J.R. 61(b)(18)). **Final Recess** begins upon adjournment (J.R. 51(b)(3)).

*Holiday schedule subject to Senate Rules committee approval

IMPORTANT DATES OCCURRING DURING INTERIM STUDY RECESS

2018

- Sept. 30 Last day for Governor to sign or veto bills passed by the Legislature before Sept. 1 and in the Governor's possession on or after Sept. 1 (Art. IV, Sec. 10(b)(2)).
- Nov. 6 General Election
- Nov. 30 Adjournment *Sine Die* at midnight (Art. IV, Sec. 3(a)).
- Dec. 3 12 Noon convening of the 2019-20 Regular Session (Art. IV, Sec. 3(a)).

2019

- Jan. 1 Statutes take effect (Art. IV, Sec. 8(c)).



MEMORANDUM

DATE	September 25, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 5B: 2017 End of Year Legislative Summary Report

Background:

Throughout 2017, the Legislative and Regulatory Committee and the Dental Board of California (Board) tracked several bills that would impact the Board, the Administrative Procedure Act, the Bagley Keene Open Meeting Act, military licensing, and healing arts boards (in general). Board members and staff have actively partaken in this year's Legislative Session by communicating with Legislators and their staff, and taking positions on proposed bills. The bills that the Board has followed during the 2017 legislative year include:

- AB 12 (Cooley) State Government Administrative Regulations: Review
- AB 40 (Santiago) CURES Database: Health Information Technology System
- AB 224 (Thurmond) Dentistry: Anesthesia and Sedation
- AB 703 (Flora) Professions and Vocations: Licenses: Fee Waivers
- AB 710 (Wood) Department of Consumer Affairs: Boards: Meetings
- AB 1277 (Daly) Dentistry: Dental Board of California: Regulations
- AB 1707 (Low) Registered Dental Assistants: Practical Examination
- SB 27 (Morrell) Professions and Vocations: Licenses: Military Service
- SB 392 (Bates) Dentistry: Report: Access to Care: Pediatric Dental Patients
- SB 501 (Glazer) Dentistry: Anesthesia and Sedation Report
- SB 641 (Lara) Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System: privacy
- SB 762 (Hernandez) Healing arts licensee: license activation fee: waiver

The following bills were either withdrawn or held in committees and did not meet the required legislative deadlines to process forward:

- SB 27 (Morrell) Professions and Vocations: Licenses: Military Service
- SB 762 (Hernandez) Healing arts licensee: license activation fee: waiver

The following bills have been designated as 2-year bills and will be taken up again by the Legislature in 2018:

- AB 12 (Cooley) State Government Administrative Regulations: Review
- AB 224 (Thurmond) Dentistry: Anesthesia and Sedation
- AB 703 (Flora) Professions and Vocations: Licenses: Fee Waivers
- AB 710 (Wood) Department of Consumer Affairs: Boards: Meetings
- SB 392 (Bates) Dentistry: Report: Access to Care: Pediatric Dental Patients
- SB 501 (Glazer) Dentistry: Anesthesia and Sedation Report
- SB 641 (Lara) Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System: privacy

The following includes summaries of the bills that have been signed by Governor Brown and will become effective on January 1, 2018 unless noted as an urgency bill which would take effect immediately:

AB 40 Santiago (Chapter 607, Statutes of 2017)
CURES DATABASE: HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM
Existing law requires the Department of Justice (DOJ) to maintain the Controlled Substances Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES) for the electronic monitoring of the prescribing and dispensing of Schedule II, III, and IV controlled substances by a health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, dispense, or furnish these substances.

This bill would require the DOJ to make the CURES (a DOJ managed database) more readily available to prescribing health care practitioners, through a Web site or software system. Additionally, this bill would authorize entities that operate a Health Information Technology System (Health IT System) to submit queries to CURES if they can certify their system complies with patient privacy and information security requirements of law (state and federal) and pay a reasonable system maintenance fee. The DOJ would be prohibited from accessing patient-identifiable information in an entity's Health IT System. However, if the entity or their system does not comply with the provisions of this bill, the DOJ has the authority to prohibit integration or terminate the Health IT System's ability to retrieve information the CURES database.

AB 1277 Daly (Chapter 413, Statutes of 2017) (Urgency Legislation)
DENTISTRY: DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA: REGULATIONS
AB 1277 (Daly, Chapter 413, Statute of 2017) required the Board to amend regulation on the minimum standards for infection control to require water or other methods use for irrigation to be sterile or contain recognized disinfecting or antibacterial properties when performing dental procedures that expose dental pulp. This bill requires the Board to adopt emergency regulations and prepare an emergency rulemaking for the OAL to meet the December 31, 2018 deadline for the final regulations. This legislation, AB 1277, authored by Assembly Member Daly was signed by Governor Brown and became effective October 2, 2017.

Board staff is presenting proposed language at the November 2017 meeting for the Board's consideration to initiate the rulemaking.

AB 1707 Low (Chapter 174, Statutes of 2017) (Urgency Legislation)
REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANTS: PRACTICAL EXAMINATION
The Dental Practice Act (Act) provides for the licensure and regulation of Registered Dental Assistants (RDA) by the Board.

On April 6, 2017, the Board held a special meeting to discuss the findings of the review of the RDA practical examination conducted by the Office of Professional Examination Services (OPES) of the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA). After reviewing the findings of the report, the Board voted to suspend the administration of the RDA practical examination effective immediately and until July 1, 2017. Pursuant to the Business and Professions Code Section 1752.1 at that time, the suspension of the practical examination could only remain in effect until July 1, 2017. After this date, the exam would have been reinstated as a requirement for RDA licensure.

Between April 6 and July 1, 2017, the Board licensed RDA candidates who had completed all other licensing requirements except passage of the practical examination. Also during this time, the Board sought an author to carry urgency legislation that would continue the suspension of the examination from July 1, 2017 until January 1, 2020, at which time a practical examination or an alternative means of measuring competency would be implemented. This legislation, AB 1707, authored by Assembly Member Low was signed by Governor Brown and became effective August 8, 2017.

Action Requested:
No action requested.

Assembly Bill No. 40

CHAPTER 607

An act to amend Section 11165.1 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to controlled substances, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.

[Approved by Governor October 9, 2017. Filed with
Secretary of State October 9, 2017.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 40, Santiago. CURES database: health information technology system.

Existing law classifies certain controlled substances into designated schedules. Existing law requires the Department of Justice to maintain the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES) for the electronic monitoring of the prescribing and dispensing of Schedule II, Schedule III, and Schedule IV controlled substances by a health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense a Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substance.

This bill would, no later than October 1, 2018, require the Department of Justice to make the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under a health care practitioner's or pharmacist's care, based on data contained in the CURES database, available to the practitioner or pharmacist, as specified. The bill would authorize a health care practitioner or pharmacist to submit a query to the CURES database through the department's online portal or through a health information technology system if the entity operating the system has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the department addressing the technical specifications of the system and can certify, among other requirements, that the system meets applicable patient privacy and information security requirements of state and federal law. The bill would also require an entity operating a health information technology system that is requesting to establish an integration with the CURES database to pay a reasonable system maintenance fee. The bill would prohibit the department from accessing patient-identifiable information in an entity's health information technology system. The bill would authorize the department to prohibit integration or terminate a health information technology system's ability to retrieve information in the CURES database if the health information technology system or the entity operating the health information technology system does not comply with specified provisions of the bill.

This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 11165.1 of the Health and Safety Code, as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 708 of the Statutes of 2016, is amended to read:

11165.1. (a) (1) (A) (i) A health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances pursuant to Section 11150 shall, before July 1, 2016, or upon receipt of a federal Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration, whichever occurs later, submit an application developed by the department to obtain approval to electronically access information regarding the controlled substance history of a patient that is maintained by the department. Upon approval, the department shall release to that practitioner the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under his or her care based on data contained in the CURES Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP).

(ii) A pharmacist shall, before July 1, 2016, or upon licensure, whichever occurs later, submit an application developed by the department to obtain approval to electronically access information regarding the controlled substance history of a patient that is maintained by the department. Upon approval, the department shall release to that pharmacist the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under his or her care based on data contained in the CURES PDMP.

(B) An application may be denied, or a subscriber may be suspended, for reasons which include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Materially falsifying an application to access information contained in the CURES database.

(ii) Failing to maintain effective controls for access to the patient activity report.

(iii) Having his or her federal DEA registration suspended or revoked.

(iv) Violating a law governing controlled substances or any other law for which the possession or use of a controlled substance is an element of the crime.

(v) Accessing information for a reason other than to diagnose or treat his or her patients, or to document compliance with the law.

(C) An authorized subscriber shall notify the department within 30 days of any changes to the subscriber account.

(D) Commencing no later than October 1, 2018, an approved health care practitioner, pharmacist, and any person acting on behalf of a health care practitioner or pharmacist pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 209 of the Business and Professions Code may use the department's online portal or a health information technology system that meets the criteria required in subparagraph (E) to access information in the CURES database pursuant to this section. A subscriber who uses a health information technology system that meets the criteria required in subparagraph (E) to access the CURES database may submit automated queries to the CURES database that are triggered by predetermined criteria.

(E) Commencing no later than October 1, 2018, an approved health care practitioner or pharmacist may submit queries to the CURES database through a health information technology system if the entity that operates the health information technology system can certify all of the following:

(i) The entity will not use or disclose data received from the CURES database for any purpose other than delivering the data to an approved health care practitioner or pharmacist or performing data processing activities that may be necessary to enable the delivery unless authorized by, and pursuant to, state and federal privacy and security laws and regulations.

(ii) The health information technology system will authenticate the identity of an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist initiating queries to the CURES database and, at the time of the query to the CURES database, the health information technology system submits the following data regarding the query to CURES:

(I) The date of the query.

(II) The time of the query.

(III) The first and last name of the patient queried.

(IV) The date of birth of the patient queried.

(V) The identification of the CURES user for whom the system is making the query.

(iii) The health information technology system meets applicable patient privacy and information security requirements of state and federal law.

(iv) The entity has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the department that solely addresses the technical specifications of the health information technology system to ensure the security of the data in the CURES database and the secure transfer of data from the CURES database. The technical specifications shall be universal for all health information technology systems that establish a method of system integration to retrieve information from the CURES database. The memorandum of understanding shall not govern, or in any way impact or restrict, the use of data received from the CURES database or impose any additional burdens on covered entities in compliance with the regulations promulgated pursuant to the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 found in Parts 160 and 164 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(F) No later than October 1, 2018, the department shall develop a programming interface or other method of system integration to allow health information technology systems that meet the requirements in subparagraph (E) to retrieve information in the CURES database on behalf of an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist.

(G) The department shall not access patient-identifiable information in an entity's health information technology system.

(H) An entity that operates a health information technology system that is requesting to establish an integration with the CURES database shall pay a reasonable fee to cover the cost of establishing and maintaining integration with the CURES database.

(I) The department may prohibit integration or terminate a health information technology system's ability to retrieve information in the

CURES database if the health information technology system fails to meet the requirements of subparagraph (E), or the entity operating the health information technology system does not fulfill its obligation under subparagraph (H).

(2) A health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances pursuant to Section 11150 or a pharmacist shall be deemed to have complied with paragraph (1) if the licensed health care practitioner or pharmacist has been approved to access the CURES database through the process developed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 209 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) A request for, or release of, a controlled substance history pursuant to this section shall be made in accordance with guidelines developed by the department.

(c) In order to prevent the inappropriate, improper, or illegal use of Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances, the department may initiate the referral of the history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual based on data contained in CURES to licensed health care practitioners, pharmacists, or both, providing care or services to the individual.

(d) The history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual based on data contained in CURES that is received by a practitioner or pharmacist from the department pursuant to this section is medical information subject to the provisions of the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act contained in Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code.

(e) Information concerning a patient's controlled substance history provided to a practitioner or pharmacist pursuant to this section shall include prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Sections 1308.12, 1308.13, and 1308.14 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(f) A health care practitioner, pharmacist, and any person acting on behalf of a health care practitioner or pharmacist, when acting with reasonable care and in good faith, is not subject to civil or administrative liability arising from any false, incomplete, inaccurate, or misattributed information submitted to, reported by, or relied upon in the CURES database or for any resulting failure of the CURES database to accurately or timely report that information.

(g) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Automated basis" means using predefined criteria to trigger an automated query to the CURES database, which can be attributed to a specific health care practitioner or pharmacist.

(2) "Department" means the Department of Justice.

(3) "Entity" means an organization that operates, or provides or makes available, a health information technology system to a health care practitioner or pharmacist.

(4) "Health information technology system" means an information processing application using hardware and software for the storage, retrieval,

sharing of or use of patient data for communication, decisionmaking, coordination of care, or the quality, safety, or efficiency of the practice of medicine or delivery of health care services, including, but not limited to, electronic medical record applications, health information exchange systems, or other interoperable clinical or health care information system.

(5) “User-initiated basis” means an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist has taken an action to initiate the query to the CURES database, such as clicking a button, issuing a voice command, or taking some other action that can be attributed to a specific health care practitioner or pharmacist.

SEC. 2. This act is an urgency statute necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within the meaning of Article IV of the California Constitution and shall go into immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are:

In order to enable the Department of Justice to ensure that information in the CURES database will be made available to prescribing physicians no later than October 1, 2018, so they may prevent the dangerous abuse of prescription drugs and to safeguard the health and safety of the people of this state, it is necessary that this act take effect immediately.

Assembly Bill No. 1277

CHAPTER 413

An act to add Section 1601.6 to the Business and Professions Code, relating to dentistry.

[Approved by Governor October 2, 2017. Filed with
Secretary of State October 2, 2017.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 1277, Daly. Dentistry: Dental Board of California: regulations.

The Dental Practice Act provides for the licensure and regulation of persons engaged in the practice of dentistry by the Dental Board of California, which is within the Department of Consumer Affairs. Existing law requires a licensee to register his or her place of practice with the board, as specified, and authorizes the board to inspect the books, records, and premises of any dentist licensed under the act in response to a complaint that a licensee has violated any law or regulation that constitutes grounds for disciplinary action by the board. Existing law, the Administrative Procedure Act, governs the procedure for the adoption, amendment, or repeal of regulations by state agencies and for the review of those regulatory actions by the Office of Administrative Law. That act authorizes state agencies to adopt emergency regulations if certain procedures are followed, including making a finding of emergency and the need for immediate action.

This bill would require the board to amend regulations on the minimum standards for infection control to require water or other methods used for irrigation to be sterile or contain recognized disinfecting or antibacterial properties when performing dental procedures that expose dental pulp. The bill, until December 31, 2018, would deem the adoption and readoption of the regulation an emergency and would exempt the board from describing facts showing the need for immediate action and from review by the Office of Administrative Law. The bill would require the board to adopt final regulations on or before December 31, 2018. The bill would also state the intent of the Legislature.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 1601.6 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

1601.6. (a) Consistent with and in addition to the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommendations for water quality, the board shall amend the regulations on the minimum standards for infection control (Section 1005 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations) to

require water or other methods used for irrigation to be sterile or contain recognized disinfecting or antibacterial properties when performing dental procedures that expose dental pulp.

(b) Until December 31, 2018, the adoption and readoption of a regulation by the board consistent with this section shall be deemed to be an emergency necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, or general welfare for purposes of Sections 11346.1 and 11346.9 of the Government Code and the board is hereby exempted from the requirement that it describe facts showing the need for immediate action and from review of the emergency regulations by the Office of Administrative Law.

(c) The board shall adopt final regulations consistent with this section on or before December 31, 2018.

(d) It is the intent of the Legislature that the requirements established by this section and any regulations adopted pursuant to this section apply to individuals licensed to practice dentistry. This section shall not be construed to impose any new duty or obligation on a water district.

Assembly Bill No. 1707

CHAPTER 174

An act to amend Section 1752.1 of the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.

[Approved by Governor August 7, 2017. Filed with
Secretary of State August 7, 2017.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 1707, Low. Registered dental assistants: practical examination.

Existing law, the Dental Practice Act, provides for the licensure and regulation of registered dental assistants by the Dental Board of California. The act authorizes the board to license a person as a registered dental assistant if he or she meets certain requirements, including a written and practical examination. Existing law requires the Dental Board of California, in consultation with the Office of Professional Examination Services, to conduct a review to determine on or before July 1, 2017, whether a practical examination is necessary to demonstrate the competency of registered dental assistants. Existing law authorizes the board to vote to suspend the practical examination if the review concludes that the practical examination is unnecessary or does not accurately measure the competency of registered dental assistants. Under existing law, the suspension of the practical examination commences on the date the board votes to suspend the practical examination and continues until July 1, 2017. If the board votes to suspend the practical examination, the board is required to post a notice on its Internet Web site.

This bill would instead extend that suspension date until January 1, 2020, or until the board determines an alternative way to measure competency, whichever occurs first. The bill would also require the board to post an updated suspension date notice.

This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 1752.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

1752.1. (a) The board may license as a registered dental assistant a person who files an application and submits written evidence, satisfactory to the board, of one of the following eligibility requirements:

(1) Graduation from an educational program in registered dental assisting approved by the board, and satisfactory performance on a written and practical examination administered by the board.

(2) For individuals applying prior to January 1, 2010, evidence of completion of satisfactory work experience of at least 12 months as a dental assistant in California or another state and satisfactory performance on a written and practical examination administered by the board.

(3) For individuals applying on or after January 1, 2010, evidence of completion of satisfactory work experience of at least 15 months as a dental assistant in California or another state and satisfactory performance on a written and practical examination administered by the board.

(b) For purposes of this section, “satisfactory work experience” means performance of the duties specified in Section 1750.1 in a competent manner as determined by the employing dentist, who shall certify to such satisfactory work experience in the application.

(c) The board shall give credit toward the work experience referred to in this section to persons who have graduated from a dental assisting program in a postsecondary institution approved by the Department of Education or in a secondary institution, regional occupational center, or regional occupational program, that are not, however, approved by the board pursuant to subdivision (a). The credit shall equal the total weeks spent in classroom training and internship on a week-for-week basis. The board, in cooperation with the Superintendent of Public Instruction, shall establish the minimum criteria for the curriculum of nonboard-approved programs. Additionally, the board shall notify those programs only if the program’s curriculum does not meet established minimum criteria, as established for board-approved registered dental assistant programs, except any requirement that the program be given in a postsecondary institution. Graduates of programs not meeting established minimum criteria shall not qualify for satisfactory work experience as defined by this section.

(d) In addition to the requirements specified in subdivision (a), each applicant for registered dental assistant licensure on or after July 1, 2002, shall provide evidence of having successfully completed board-approved courses in radiation safety and coronal polishing as a condition of licensure. The length and content of the courses shall be governed by applicable board regulations.

(e) In addition to the requirements specified in subdivisions (a) and (d), individuals applying for registered dental assistant licensure on or after January 1, 2010, shall demonstrate satisfactory performance on a written examination in law and ethics administered by the board and shall provide written evidence of successful completion within five years prior to application of all of the following:

- (1) A board-approved course in the Dental Practice Act.
- (2) A board-approved course in infection control.
- (3) A course in basic life support offered by an instructor approved by the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association, or any other course approved by the board as equivalent.

(f) A registered dental assistant may apply for an orthodontic assistant permit or a dental sedation assistant permit, or both, by submitting written evidence of the following:

(1) Successful completion of a board-approved orthodontic assistant or dental sedation assistant course, as applicable.

(2) Passage of a written examination administered by the board that shall encompass the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to competently perform the duties of the particular permit.

(g) A registered dental assistant with permits in either orthodontic assisting or dental sedation assisting shall be referred to as an “RDA with orthodontic assistant permit,” or “RDA with dental sedation assistant permit,” as applicable. These terms shall be used for reference purposes only and do not create additional categories of licensure.

(h) Completion of the continuing education requirements established by the board pursuant to Section 1645 by a registered dental assistant who also holds a permit as an orthodontic assistant or dental sedation assistant shall fulfill the continuing education requirements for the permit or permits.

(i) The board shall, in consultation with the Office of Professional Examination Services, conduct a review to determine whether a practical examination is necessary to demonstrate competency of registered dental assistants, and if so, how this examination should be developed and administered. The board shall submit its review and determination to the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature on or before July 1, 2017.

(j) Notwithstanding any other law, if the review conducted by the Office of Professional Examination Services pursuant to subdivision (i) concludes that the practical examination is unnecessary or does not accurately measure the competency of registered dental assistants, the board may vote to suspend the practical examination. The suspension of the practical examination shall commence on the date the board votes to suspend the practical examination and shall remain suspended until January 1, 2020, or until the board determines an alternative way to measure competency, whichever occurs first, at which date the practical examination shall be reinstated. If the board votes to suspend the practical examination, the board shall post a notice on its Internet Web site stating that the practical examination has been suspended, until January 1, 2020, or until the board determines an alternative way to measure competency, whichever occurs first.

SEC. 2. This act is an urgency statute necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within the meaning of Article IV of the California Constitution and shall go into immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are:

Since Section 1752.1 of the Business and Professions Code reinstates the registered dental assistant practical examination requirement as of July 1, 2017, and the Dental Board of California has deemed the examination to not accurately measure the competency of registered dental assistants and can no longer administer the registered dental assistant practical examination in its current form, it is therefore necessary that this act take effect immediately in order for the Dental Board of California to have adequate

time to identify reasonable alternatives to measure competency to protect the public and not unnecessarily create a barrier to registered dental assistant licensure in California.

O



MEMORANDUM

DATE	September 25, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 5C(i): Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Legislative Proposals for 2018: Healing Arts Omnibus Bill

Background:

The Senate Business, Professions, and Economic Development Committee (Committee) will be introducing two omnibus bills for 2018; one bill will be designated for health care board and bureau legislation and the other will be for non-health care Board and Bureau legislation. The Committee plans to introduce the bills for introduction in early 2018 and has requested that Board and Bureau proposals be submitted to the Committee by January 9, 2018 for inclusion in the introduced version of the bill. Omnibus bill proposals should be non-controversial and are intended to be used for clean-up.

Committee staff will review the proposals and consult with the Republican caucus and their staff, as well as Committee member offices to determine if the proposals are suitable for inclusion in the omnibus bills. Boards and Bureaus anticipate being notified by late January of the Committee's decision to include proposals.

2018 Omnibus Bill Proposal:

Staff for the Dental Board of California (Board) has drafted the attached proposal for the Board's consideration to submit to the Committee for inclusion in the 2018 Healing Arts Omnibus Bill.

Board Action Requested:

After consideration of the proposed amendments, staff requests the Board accept, reject, or modify the recommendations. If the Board approves a proposal, direct staff to prepare the proposal for submission to the Committee for inclusion in the 2018 Healing Arts Omnibus Bill.

**BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE - BPC
DIVISION 2. HEALING ARTS [500 - 4999.129]
CHAPTER 4. Dentistry [1600 - 1976]**

ARTICLE 1. Administration [1600 - 1621]

~~1601.5. For purposes of Section 1601, "practicing dentist" includes a member of a faculty of any dental college or dental department of any medical college in the State of California.~~

~~(Added by Stats. 1972, Ch. 561.)~~

1607. The board shall meet regularly once each year in the San Francisco Bay Area and once each year in the Los Angeles Area ~~after the commencement of the dental schools for the purpose of examining applicants~~, and at such other times and places as the board may designate, for the purpose of transacting its business.

(Amended by Stats. 1963, Ch. 606.)

1611. The board shall carry out the purposes and enforce the provisions of this chapter. It shall examine all applicants for a license to practice dentistry and dental assisting according to the provisions of this chapter and shall issue licenses and permits to practice dentistry and dental assisting, in this State to such applicants as successfully pass ~~the examination of the board~~ all applicable licensing and permitting examinations administered by the board or any regional or national testing entity designated to administer such licensing or permitting examinations and otherwise comply with the provisions of this chapter. The board shall collect and apply all fees as directed by this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1937, Ch. 415.)

1611.3. The board shall comply with the requirements of Section 138 by January 1, 2013. The board shall require that the notice under that section include a provision that the board is the entity that regulates dentists and dental assistants, and provide the telephone number and Internet address of the board. The board shall require the notice to be posted in a conspicuous location accessible to public view.

(Added by Stats. 2011, Ch. 385, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 2012.)

1611.5. The board may inspect the books, records, and premises of any dentist and the licensing documents, records, and workplace of any dental assistant licensed or permitted under this chapter in response to a complaint that a ~~licensee~~ dentist or dental assistant has violated any law or regulation that constitutes grounds for disciplinary action by the board, and may employ inspectors for this purpose.

A ~~licensee's~~ failure to allow an inspection or any part thereof shall be grounds for suspension or revocation of the license or permit in accordance with Section 1670.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 521, Sec. 2.)

1612. The board shall keep a record of the names of all persons to whom licenses or permits have been granted by it to practice dentistry, dental assisting, or any other function requiring a permit, and such other records as may be necessary to show plainly all of its acts and proceedings.

(Amended by Stats. 1983, Ch. 380, Sec. 2.)

1614. The board may adopt reasonably necessary rules not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter concerning:

- (a) The holding of meetings.
- (b) The holding of examinations.
- (c) The manner of issuance and reissuance of licenses.
- (d) The establishment of standards for the approval of dental colleges, dental assisting programs and educational courses.
- (e) Prescribing subjects in which applicants are to be examined.
- (f) The administration and enforcement of this chapter.

Such rules shall be adopted, amended, or repealed in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

(Amended by Stats. 1957, Ch. 2084.)

1615. Each member of the board shall receive a per diem and expenses as provided in Section 103.

~~The secretary shall be entitled to traveling and other expenses necessary in the performance of his duties.~~

~~The secretary shall not receive a salary for acting in such capacity.~~

(Amended by Stats. 1983, Ch. 380, Sec. 3.)

1621. The board shall utilize in the administration of its licensure examinations only examiners whom it has appointed and who meet the following criteria:

(a) Possession of a valid license to practice dentistry in this state or possession of a valid license in one of the registered dental assistant categories licensed under this chapter.

(b) Practice as a licensed dentist or in a licensure category described in subdivision (a) for at least five years preceding his or her appointment.

(c) Hold no position as an officer or faculty member at any college, school, or institution that provides ~~dental~~ instruction in the same licensure category as that held by the examiner.

(Amended by Stats. 2008, Ch. 31, Sec. 7. Effective January 1, 2009. Operative July 1, 2009, by Sec. 55 of Ch. 31.)

ARTICLE 2.6. Continuing Education [1645 - 1645.1]

1645. (a) ~~Effective with the 1974 license renewal period, if the board determines that the public health and safety would be served by requiring a~~All holders of licenses under this chapter ~~to~~ shall continue their education after receiving a license, ~~it may require,~~ as a condition to the renewal thereof, ~~that they~~ and shall ~~submit assurances~~ obtain evidence satisfactory to the board that they ~~will~~ have, during the ~~succeeding~~ preceding two-year period, ~~inform themselves of~~ obtained continuing education relevant to the developments in the practice of dentistry and dental assisting consist with regulations established by the board. ~~occurring since the original issuance of their licenses by pursuing one or more courses of study satisfactory to the board or by other means deemed equivalent by the board.~~

The board shall adopt regulations providing for the suspension of the licenses at the end of the two-year period until compliance with ~~the assurances provided for in~~ this section is accomplished.

(b) The board may also, as a condition of license renewal, require licentiates to successfully complete a portion of the required continuing education hours in specific areas adopted in regulations by the board. The board may prescribe this mandatory coursework within the general areas of patient care, health and safety, and law and ethics. The mandatory coursework prescribed by the board, shall not exceed fifteen hours per renewal period for dentists, and seven and one-half hours per renewal period for dental auxiliaries. Any mandatory coursework required by the board shall be credited toward the continuing education requirements established by the board pursuant to subdivision (a).

(c) For a retired dentist who provides only uncompensated care, the board shall not require more than 60 percent of the hours of continuing education that are required of other licensed dentists. Notwithstanding subdivision (b), all of the hours of continuing education as described in this subdivision shall be gained through courses related to the actual delivery of dental services to the patient or the community, as determined by the board. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce any requirements imposed by the board pursuant to subdivision (b).

(d) The board shall report on the outcome of subdivision (c) pursuant to, and at the time of, its regular sunset review process, as provided in Section 1601.1.

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 299, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2014.)

ARTICLE 6. Fees [1715 - 1725]

1718.3. (a) A license which is not renewed within five years after its expiration may not be renewed, restored, reinstated, or reissued thereafter, but the holder of the license may apply for and obtain a new license if the following requirements are satisfied:

- (1) No fact, circumstance, or condition exists which would justify denial of licensure under Section 480.
 - (2) He or she pays all of the fees which would be required of him or her if he or she were then applying for the license for the first time and all renewal and delinquency fees which have accrued since the date on which he or she last renewed his or her license.
 - (3) He or she takes and passes the examination, if any, which would be required of him or her if he or she were then applying for the license for the first time, or otherwise establishes to the satisfaction of the board that with due regard for the public interest, he or she is qualified to practice the profession or activity in which he or she again seeks to be licensed.
- (b) The board may impose conditions on any license issued pursuant to this section, as it deems necessary.
- (c) The board may by regulation provide for the waiver or refund of all or any part of the examination fee in those cases in which a license is issued without an examination under this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 607, Sec. 2.)

ARTICLE 7. Dental Auxiliaries [1740 - 1777]

1750. Unlicensed dental assistant; definition, responsibility of the employing dentist

(a) A dental assistant is an individual who, without a license, may perform basic supportive dental procedures, as authorized by Section 1750.1 and by regulations adopted by the board, under the supervision of a licensed dentist. “Basic supportive dental procedures” are those procedures that have technically elementary characteristics, are completely reversible, and are unlikely to precipitate potentially hazardous conditions for the patient being treated.

(b) The supervising licensed dentist shall be responsible for determining the competency of the dental assistant to perform the basic supportive dental procedures, as authorized by Section 1750.1.

(c) The employer of a dental assistant shall be responsible for ensuring that the dental assistant who has been in continuous employment for 120 days or more has already successfully completed, or successfully completes, all of the following certifications by a Board-approved provider within a year of the date of employment:

(1) A board-approved [two-hour](#) course in the Dental Practice Act.

(2) A board-approved [eight-hour](#) course in infection control.

(3) A course in basic life support offered by an instructor approved by the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association, or any other course approved by the board as equivalent and that provides the student the opportunity to engage in hands-on simulated clinical scenarios.

(d) The employer of a dental assistant shall be responsible for ensuring that the dental assistant maintains certification in basic life support.

(e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2010.

(Amended (as amended by Stats. 2007, Ch. 588, Sec. 7) by Stats. 2008, Ch. 499, Sec. 6. Effective January 1, 2009. Section operative January 1, 2010, by its own provisions.)

1750.2. (a) On and after January 1, 2010, the board may issue an orthodontic assistant permit to a person who files a completed application including a fee and provides evidence, satisfactory to the board, of all of the following eligibility requirements:

(1) Current, active and valid licensure as a Registered Dental Assistant, or

(~~2~~4) Completion of at least 12 months of verifiable work experience as a dental assistant.

(~~3~~2) Successful completion of a two-hour board-approved course in the Dental Practice Act and an eight-hour board-approved, course in infection control.

(~~4~~3) Successful completion of a course in basic life support offered by an instructor approved by the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association, or any other course approved by the board as equivalent.

(~~5~~4) Successful completion of a board-approved orthodontic assistant course, which may commence after the completion of six months of work experience as a dental assistant.

(~~6~~5) Passage of a written examination administered by the board after completion of all of the other requirements of this subdivision. The written examination shall encompass the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to competently perform the duties specified in Section 1750.3.

(b) A person who holds an orthodontic assistant permit pursuant to this section shall be subject to the same continuing education requirements for registered assistants as

established by the board pursuant to Section 1645 and the renewal requirements of Article 6 (commencing with Section 1715).

(Repealed and added by Stats. 2008, Ch. 499, Sec. 9. Effective January 1, 2009.)

1750.4. (a) On and after January 1, 2010, the board may issue a dental sedation assistant permit to a person who files a completed application including a fee and provides evidence, satisfactory to the board, of all of the following eligibility requirements:

- (1) Completion of at least 12 months of work experience as a dental assistant.
 - (2) Successful completion of a two-hour board-approved course in the Dental Practice Act and an eight-hour board-approved, course in infection control.
 - (3) Successful completion of a course in basic life support offered by an instructor approved by the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association, or any other course approved by the board as equivalent.
 - (4) Successful completion of a board-approved dental sedation assistant course, which may commence after the completion of six months of work experience as a dental assistant.
 - (5) Passage of a written examination administered by the board after completion of all of the other requirements of this subdivision. The written examination shall encompass the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to competently perform the duties specified in Section 1750.5.
- (b) A person who holds a permit pursuant to this section shall be subject to the continuing education requirements established by the board pursuant to Section 1645 and the renewal requirements of Article 6 (commencing with Section 1715).

(Repealed and added by Stats. 2008, Ch. 499, Sec. 13. Effective January 1, 2009.)

1751. (a) At least once every seven years, the board shall review the allowable duties for dental assistants, registered dental assistants, registered dental assistants in extended functions, dental sedation assistant permitholders, and orthodontic assistant permitholders, the supervision level for these categories, and the settings under which these duties may be performed, and shall update the regulations as necessary to keep them current with the state of the dental practice.

~~(b) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2010.~~

(Repealed (as amended by Stats. 2007, Ch. 588, Sec. 13) and added by Stats. 2008, Ch. 499, Sec. 16. Effective January 1, 2009. Added section operative January 1, 2010, by its own provisions.)

1753.7. (a) A licensed dentist may simultaneously utilize in his or her practice no more than three registered dental assistants in extended functions or registered dental hygienists in extended functions licensed pursuant to Section 1753 or 1918.

~~(b) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2010.~~

(Added by renumbering Section 1770 (as amended by Stats. 2007, Ch. 588, Sec. 26) by Stats. 2008, Ch. 499, Sec. 44. Effective January 1, 2009. Section operative January 1, 2010, by its own provisions.)



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 3, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 5(D): Update on Pending Regulatory Packages

i. Continuing Education Requirements and Basic Life Support Equivalency Standards (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Sections 1016 and 1017):

In March 2013, the Dental Board of California’s (Board) Executive Officer received a letter from Mr. Ralph Shenefelt, Senior Vice President of the Health and Safety Institute, petitioning the Board to amend the California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Sections 1016(b)(1)(C) and 1017(d) such that a Basic Life Support (BLS) certification issued by the American Safety and Health Institute (ASHI), which is a brand of the Health and Safety Institute, would satisfy the mandatory BLS certification requirement for license renewal, and the required advanced cardiac life support course required for the renewal of a general anesthesia permit. Additionally, the letter requested an amendment to Section 1017(d) to specify that an advanced cardiac life support course which is approved by the American Heart Association or the ASHI include an examination on the materials presented in the course or any other advanced cardiac life support course which is identical in all respects, except for the omission of materials that relate solely to hospital emergencies or neonatology, to the most recent “American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care” published by the American Heart Association.

Additionally, Assembly Bill (AB) 836 (Skinner Chapter 299, statutes of 2013) restricted the continuing education requirement hours for active-retired dentists who provide only uncompensated care at a maximum of 60% of that required for non-retired active dentists, and requires the Board to report on the status of retired active dentists who provide only uncompensated care during its next sunset report. These new requirements will need to be implemented as part of this rulemaking proposal.

The Board deemed the development of a regulatory package relating to Continuing Education and Basic Life Support Equivalency Standards a priority and Board staff tabled presenting proposed language at the August meeting for the Board’s consideration to research whether they had the regulatory authority to accept anything

approved by the Medical Board. Board staff is presenting their findings and the proposed language at the November meeting for the Board's consideration to initiate the rulemaking.

ii. Dental Assisting Comprehensive Rulemaking (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Division Chapter 3):

The Dental Assisting Council has held several stakeholder workshops to develop its comprehensive rulemaking proposal relative to dental assisting. As a result of each of these workshops, Board staff has been able to develop proposed regulatory language which will be presented to the Board at a future meeting once these workshops are concluded. Once completed, this rulemaking will include educational program and course requirements, examination requirements, and licensure requirements relating to dental assisting. Board staff continues to work on the development of final proposed language and will present it to the Board for consideration at a future meeting.

iii. Determination of Radiographs and Placement of Interim Therapeutic Restorations (New Regulation)

AB 1174 (Bocanegra, Chapter 662, Statutes of 2014) added specified duties to registered dental assistants in extended functions. The Bill required the Board to adopt regulations to establish requirements for courses of instruction for procedures authorized to be performed by a registered dental assistant in extended functions using the competency-based training protocols established by the Health Workforce Pilot Project (HWPP) No. 172 through the Office of Health Planning and Development. Additionally, the bill required the Board to propose regulatory language for the Interim Therapeutic Restoration (ITR) for registered dental hygienists and registered dental hygienists in alternative practice. The proposed ITR regulatory language must mirror the curriculum requirements for the registered dental assistant in extended functions.

During the December 2016 Board meeting, staff presented the proposed regulatory language to the Board for comments in further developing the proposed. At its August 2017 meeting, the Board approved proposed regulatory language and directed staff to initiate the rulemaking. Board staff has drafted the initial rulemaking file documents and it is currently pending internal review.

iv. Elective Facial Cosmetic Surgery Permit Application Requirements and Renewal Requirements (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Sections 1044.6, 1044.7, and 1044.8):

At its December 2016 meeting, the Board approved proposed regulatory language relative to the elective facial cosmetic surgery permit application requirements and renewal and directed staff to initiate the rulemaking. Board staff has drafted the initial rulemaking file documents and it is currently pending internal review.

v. Fee Increase (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Sections 1021 and 1022):

Board staff filed the initial rulemaking documents with the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) on Tuesday, June 14th and the proposal was published in the California Regulatory Notice Register on Friday, June 24, 2016. The 45-day public comment period began on Friday, June 24, 2016 and ended on Monday, August 8, 2016. The Board held a regulatory hearing in Sacramento on Monday, August 8, 2016.

The Board received written comments from: (1) the California Dental Association (CDA); and (2) a joint letter from the Foundation for Allied Dental Education, Inc. (FADE), the California Association of Dental Assisting Teachers, Inc. (CADAT), the California Dental Assistants Association, Inc. (CDAA), and the Extended Functions Dental Assistants Association, Inc. (EFDA).

At its August 19, 2016 meeting, the Board considered comments received during the 45-day public comment period and voted to modify that the text in response to some of the comments. The Board directed staff to notice the modified text for 15-day public comment, which included the amendments discussed at the meeting. If after the 15-day public comment period no adverse comments were received, the Executive Officer was further authorized to make any non-substantive changes to the proposed regulations before completing the rulemaking process, and adopted the proposed amendments as noticed in the modified text.

The Notice of Modified Text and Modified Text were noticed on the Board's web site and mailed to interested parties on August 25, 2016. The 15-day comment period began on August 26, 2016 and ended on September 10, 2016. The Board did not receive comments in response to the modified text. Since there were no comments received in response to the modified text, the Board adopted the final text as noticed in the modified text at its August 19, 2016 meeting and directed staff to finalize the rulemaking file.

Staff submitted the final rulemaking file to the Department of Consumer Affairs (Department) on September 30, 2016.

The final approved rulemaking file was submitted to the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) on April 13, 2017. As reported at the May 2017 Board meeting, the OAL found consistency issues with the proposal. The OAL issued a disapproval of the package and corrections were made at the May 2017 Board meeting.

The Notice of Second Modified Text and Second Modified Text were noticed on the Board's web site and mailed to interested parties on May 15, 2017. The 15-day comment period began on May 16, 2017 and ended on May 30, 2017. The Board did not receive comments in response to the modified text.

Staff submitted the final rulemaking file to the Department on June 7, 2017. The final approved rulemaking file was submitted to the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) on August 16, 2017. The regulation was approved and became effective on August 24, 2017. Staff will share a more in-depth update during a separate agenda item at this Board Meeting.

vi. Institutional Standards (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1024.1)

During the August 2016 meeting, the Board voted to include updating the institutional standards found in the Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1024.1 as part of the regulatory rulemaking priorities for fiscal year 2016-2017. On December 2, 2016, the Board approved proposed regulatory language relative to updating the institutional

standards found in Cal. Code of Regs., 1024.1 and directed staff to initiate the rulemaking. Board staff has drafted the initial rulemaking documents and it is currently pending internal review.

vii. Licensure by Credential Application Requirements (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1028.6):

Staff has been working with Board Legal Counsel to identify issues and develop regulatory language to implement, interpret, and specify the application requirements for the Licensure by Credential pathway to licensure. A subcommittee was appointed (Drs. Whitcher and Woo) to work with staff to draft regulatory language and to determine if statutory changes are also necessary. Staff met with the subcommittee and the Board Legal Counsel in October 2015 and as a result of that meeting, staff presented a few policy issues to the Board for recommendation during the December 2015 Board meeting. Staff has incorporated the recommendations in the development of regulatory language and presented it to the Board during the December 2016 meeting at which time it was decided that the discussion would be tabled until a future Board meeting. Board staff is currently working on the rulemaking file documents to bring to the Board for consideration at a future meeting.

viii. Mobile Dental Clinic and Portable Dental Unit Registration Requirements (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1049):

Senate Bill 562 (Galgiani Chapter 562, Statute of 2013) eliminated the one mobile dental clinic or unit limit and required a mobile dental unit or a dental practice that routinely uses portable dental units, as defined, to be registered and operated in accordance with the regulations of the Board. The bill required any regulations adopted by the board pertaining to this matter to require the registrant to identify a licensed dentist responsible for the mobile dental unit or portable practice, and to include requirements for availability to follow-up and emergency care, maintenance and availability of provider and patient records, and treatment information to be provided to patients and other appropriate parties. At its November 2014 meeting, the Board directed staff to add Mobile and Portable Dental Units to its list of regulatory priorities in order to interpret and specify the provisions relating to the registration requirements for the issuance of a mobile and portable dental unit. In December 2015, staff met and worked with the CDA to further develop regulatory language that was presented to the Board for consideration during the March 2016 meeting.

At its March 2016 meeting, the Board approved proposed regulatory language for the Mobile Dental Clinic and Portable Dental Unit Registration Requirements, however while drafting the initial rulemaking documents it was determined that the proposed language needed to be further developed. Staff presented revised language at the August 2017 meeting for the Board's consideration which was approved unanimously.

ix. Citation and Fine (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1023.2 and 1023.7):

During the August 2017 meeting, the Board approved proposed regulatory language relative to the citation and fine requirements found in the Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1023.2 and 1023.7 to remain consistent with Business and Professions Code Section 125.9. The Board directed staff to initiate the rulemaking and Board staff is

currently working on the rulemaking file documents to bring to the Board for consideration at a future meeting.

x. Minimum Standards for Infection Control (CCR, Title 16, Section 1005):

AB 1277 (Daly, Chapter 413, Statute of 2017) required the Board to amend regulation on the minimum standards for infection control to require water or other methods use for irrigation to be sterile or contain recognized disinfecting or antibacterial properties when performing dental procedures that expose dental pulp. This bill requires the Board to adopt emergency regulations and prepare an emergency rulemaking for the OAL to meet the December 31, 2018 deadline for the final regulations. Board staff is presenting proposed language at the November 2017 meeting for the Board's consideration to initiate the rulemaking.

Action Requested:

No action requested.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 19, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 5(E): Discussion of Prospective Legislative Proposals

Stakeholders are encouraged to submit proposals in writing to the Board before or during the meeting for possible consideration by the Board at a future Board meeting.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 21, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 6: Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Amend California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Section 1016 and Adopt Section 1016.2 Relating to Basic Life Support Course Provider and Equivalency Requirement

Background:

Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 1752.1, the basic life support requirement for licensure as a registered dental assistant by the Board is completion of a course in basic life support offered by an instructor approved by the American Heart Association (AHA) or the American Red Cross (ARC), or any other course approved by the Board as equivalent.

In March 2013, the Dental Board of California's (Board) Executive Officer received a letter from Mr. Ralph Shenefelt, Senior Vice President of the Safety and Health Institute (ASHI), petitioning the Board to amend the California Code of Regulations (Cal. Code of Regs.), Title 16, Sections 1016(b)(1)(C) and 1017(d) such that a Basic Life Support (BLS) certification issued by the American Safety and Health Institute (ASHI), which is a brand of the Health and Safety Institute, would satisfy the mandatory BLS certification requirement for license renewal, and the required advanced cardiac life support course required for the renewal of a general anesthesia permit.

The basic life support requirement for renewal of a license pursuant to the Cal. Code of Regs., Section 1016 completion of a basic life support course provided by the AHA or the ARC, or taught by a provider approved by the American Dental Association's Continuing Education Recognition Program (CERP) or the Academy of General Dentistry's Program Approval for Continuing Education (PACE), includes all of the following: instruction in both adult and pediatric CPR, including 2-rescuer scenarios; instruction in foreign-body airway obstruction; instruction in relief of choking for adults, child and infant; instruction in the use of automated external defibrillation with CPR; and a live, in-person skills practice session, a skills test, and a written examination.

As the Board already accepts PACE and CERP approved providers for the purpose of renewal, Board staff recommends accepting PACE and CERP approved providers as equivalent basic life support courses for the purpose of registered dental assistant licensure. Board staff prepared proposed regulatory language, to present at the August 2017 Board meeting, that would identify PACE and CERP as approved providers to California Code of Regulations (Cal. Code of Regs.), Section 1016.2 if adopted. However, the Board received correspondence from the ASHI that they did not accept CERP or PACE providers. Board staff researched whether the Board had the regulatory authority to accept anything approved by the Medical Board of California (Medical Board), which included the ASHI. Unfortunately, Board staff could not find anything in statute or the Board's regulations that states that the Board can accept anything approved by the Medical Board.

Therefore, Board staff has prepared proposed regulatory language to accept basic life support courses offered by providers who are approved by the American Dental Association's Continuing Education Recognition Program (CERP), the Academy of General Dentistry's Program Approval for Continuing Education (PACE), or the American Safety and Health Institute (ASHI) for the Board's consideration.

Action Requested:

Consider and possibly approve the proposed regulatory language relative to the BLS provider and course requirements, and direct staff to take all steps necessary to initiate the formal rulemaking process, including noticing the proposed language for 45-day public comment, setting the proposed language for a public hearing, and delegating authority to the Executive Officer to make any technical or non-substantive changes to the rulemaking package. If after the close of the 45-day public comment period and public regulatory hearing, no adverse comments are received, delegate authority to the Executive Officer to make any technical or non-substantive changes to the proposed regulations before completing the rulemaking process, and adopt the proposed amendments to California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Section 1016.2 as noticed in the proposed text.

**TITLE 16. DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**

PROPOSED LANGUAGE

Amend Section 1016 of Division 10 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read as follows:

Section 1016. Continuing Education Courses and Providers.

(a) Definition of Terms:

(1) Course of Study Defined. "Course of study" means an orderly learning experience in an area of study pertaining to dental and medical health, preventive dental services, diagnosis and treatment planning, clinical procedures, basic health sciences, dental practice management and administration, communication, ethics, patient management or the Dental Practice Act and other laws specifically related to dental practice.

(2) Coursework Defined. The term "Coursework" used herein refers to materials presented or used for continuing education and shall be designed and delivered in a manner that serves to directly enhance the licensee's knowledge, skill and competence in the provision of service to patients or the community.

(b) Courses of study for continuing education credit shall include:

(1) Mandatory courses required by the Board for license renewal to include a Board-approved course in Infection Control, a Board-approved course in the California Dental Practice Act and completion of certification in Basic Life Support.

(A) At a minimum, course content for a Board-approved course in Infection Control shall include all content of Section 1005 and the application of the regulations in the dental environment.

(B) At a minimum, course content for the Dental Practice Act [Division 2, Chapter 4 of the Code (beginning with §1600)] shall instruct on acts in violation of the Dental Practice Act and attending regulations, and other statutory mandates relating to the dental practice. This includes utilization and scope of practice for auxiliaries and dentists; laws governing the prescribing of drugs; citations, fines, revocation and suspension of a license, and license renewal; and the mandatory reporter obligations set forth in the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (Penal Code Section 11164 et seq.) and the Elder Abuse and Dependent Adult Civil Protection Act (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 15600 et seq.) and the clinical signs to look for in identifying abuse.

(C) The mandatory requirement for certification in Basic Life Support shall be met by completion of either:

(i) An American Heart Association (AHA) or American Red Cross (ARC) course in Basic Life Support (BLS) or,

(ii) A BLS course taught by a provider approved by the American Dental Association's Continuing Education Recognition Program (CERP) or the Academy of General Dentistry's Program Approval for Continuing Education (PACE).

(iii) A BLS course taught by a provider approved by the American Safety and Health Institute (ASHI).

For the purposes of this section, a Basic Life Support course shall include all of the following:

1. Instruction in both adult and pediatric CPR, including 2-rescuer scenarios;
2. Instruction in foreign-body airway obstruction;
3. Instruction in relief of choking for adults, child and infant;
4. Instruction in the use of automated external defibrillation with CPR; and;
5. A live, in-person skills practice session, a skills test and a written examination;

The course provider shall ensure that the course meets the required criteria.

(2) Courses in the actual delivery of dental services to the patient or the community, such as:

(A) Courses in preventive services, diagnostic protocols and procedures (including physical evaluation, radiography, dental photography) comprehensive treatment planning, charting of the oral conditions, informed consent protocols and recordkeeping.

(B) Courses dealing primarily with nutrition and nutrition counseling of the patient.

(C) Courses in esthetic, corrective and restorative oral health diagnosis and treatment.

(D) Courses in dentistry's role in individual and community health emergencies, disasters, and disaster recovery.

(E) Courses that pertain to the legal requirement governing the licensee in the areas of auxiliary employment and delegation of responsibilities; the

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA); actual delivery of care.

(F) Courses pertaining to federal, state and local regulations, guidelines or statutes regarding workplace safety, fire and emergency, environmental safety, waste disposal and management, general office safety, and all training requirements set forth by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal-DOSH) including the Bloodborne Pathogens Standard.

(G) Courses pertaining to the administration of general anesthesia, conscious sedation, oral conscious sedation or medical emergencies.

(H) Courses pertaining to the evaluation, selection, use and care of dental instruments, sterilization equipment, operatory equipment, and personal protective attire.

(I) Courses in dependency issues and substance abuse such as alcohol and drug use as it relates to patient safety, professional misconduct, ethical considerations or malpractice.

(J) Courses in behavioral sciences, behavior guidance, and patient management in the delivery of care to all populations including special needs, pediatric and sedation patients when oriented specifically to the clinical care of the patient.

(K) Courses in the selection, incorporation, and use of current and emerging technologies.

(L) Courses in cultural competencies such as bilingual dental terminology, cross-cultural communication, provision of public health dentistry, and the dental professional's role in provision of care in non-traditional settings when oriented specifically to the needs of the dental patient and will serve to enhance the patient experience.

(M) Courses in dentistry's role in individual and community health programs.

(N) Courses pertaining to the legal and ethical aspects of the insurance industry, to include management of third party payer issues, dental billing practices, patient and provider appeals of payment disputes and patient management of billing matters.

(3) Courses in the following areas are considered to be primarily of benefit to the licensee and shall be limited to a maximum of 20% of a licensee's total required course unit credits for each license or permit renewal period:

(A) Courses to improve recall and scheduling systems, production flow, communication systems and data management.

(B) Courses in organization and management of the dental practice including office computerization and design, ergonomics, and the improvement of practice administration and office operations.

(C) Courses in leadership development and team development.

(D) Coursework in teaching methodology and curricula development.

(E) Coursework in peer evaluation and case studies that include reviewing clinical evaluation procedures, reviewing diagnostic methods, studying radiographic data, study models and treatment planning procedures.

(F) Courses in human resource management and employee benefits.

(4) Courses considered to be of direct benefit to the licensee or outside the scope of dental practice in California include the following, and shall not be recognized for continuing education credit:

(A) Courses in money management, the licensee's personal finances or personal business matters such as financial planning, estate planning, and personal investments.

(B) Courses in general physical fitness, weight management or the licensee's personal health.

(C) Presentations by political or public figures or other persons that do not deal primarily with dental practice or issues impacting the dental profession

(D) Courses designed to make the licensee a better business person or designed to improve licensee personal profitability, including motivation and marketing.

(E) Courses pertaining to the purchase or sale of a dental practice, business or office; courses in transfer of practice ownership, acquisition of partners and associates, practice valuation, practice transitions, or retirement.

(F) Courses pertaining to the provision of elective facial cosmetic surgery as defined by the Dental Practice Act in Section 1638.1, unless the licensee has a special permit obtained from the Board to perform such procedures pursuant to Section 1638.1 of the Code.

(5) Completion of a course does not constitute authorization for the attendee to perform any services that he or she is not legally authorized to perform based on his or her license or permit type.

(c) Registered Provider Application and Renewal

(1) An applicant for registration as a provider shall submit an "Application for Continuing Education Provider (Rev. 05/09)" that is hereby incorporated by reference. The application shall be accompanied by the fee required by section 1021. The applicant or, if the applicant is not an individual but acting on behalf of a business entity, the individual authorized by the business to act on its behalf shall certify that he or she will only offer courses and issue certificates for courses that meet the requirements in this section.

(2) To renew its registration, a provider shall submit a "Continuing Education Registered Provider Permit Renewal Application (12/15/08)" that is hereby incorporated by reference. The application shall be accompanied by the fee required by section 1021 and a biennial report listing each of the course titles offered, the 11-digit registration number issued to each course, the number of units issued for each course, the dates of all courses offered, the name and qualifications of each instructor, a summary of the content of each course of study, and a sample of the provider's written certification issued to participants during the last renewal period.

(d) Standards for Registration as an Approved Provider

(1) Each course of study shall be conducted on the same educational standards of scholarship and teaching as that required of a true university discipline and shall be supported by those facilities and educational resources necessary to comply with this requirement. Every instructor or presenter of a continuing education course shall possess education or experience for at least two years in the subject area being taught. Each course of study shall clearly state educational objectives that can realistically be accomplished within the framework of the course. Teaching methods for each course of study shall be described (e.g., lecture, seminar, audiovisual, clinical, simulation, etc.) on all provider reports.

(2) The topic of instruction and course content shall conform to this section.

(3) An opportunity to enroll in such courses of study shall be made available to all dental licensees.

(e) Enforcement, Provider Records Retention and Availability of Provider Records

(1) The board may not grant prior approval to individual courses unless a course is required as a mandatory license renewal course. The minimum course content of all mandatory continuing education courses for all registered providers is set out in subsections (b)(1)(A-C). Providers shall be expected to adhere to these minimum course content requirements or risk registered provider status. Beginning January 1, 2006, all registered providers shall submit their course content outlines for Infection Control and California Dental Practice Act to the board staff for review and approval. If a provider wishes to make any significant changes to the content of a previously approved mandatory course, the provider shall submit a new course content outline to the Board. A provider may not offer the mandatory course until the Board approves the new course outline. All new applicants for provider status shall submit course content outlines for mandatory

education courses at the time of application and prior to instruction of mandatory education courses.

(2) Providers must possess and maintain the following:

- (A) Speaker curriculum vitae;
- (B) Course content outline;
- (C) Educational objectives or outcomes;
- (D) Teaching methods utilized;
- (E) Evidence of registration numbers and units issued to each course;
- (F) Attendance records and rosters

(3) The board may randomly audit a provider for any course submitted for credit by a licensee in addition to any course for which a complaint is received. If an audit is conducted, the provider shall submit to the Board the following information and documentation:

- (A) Speaker curriculum vitae;
- (B) Course content outline;
- (C) Educational objectives or outcomes;
- (D) Teaching methods utilized;
- (E) Evidence of registration numbers and units issued to each course; and
- (F) Attendance records and rosters.

(4) All provider records described in this article shall be retained for a period of no less than three provider renewal periods.

(f) Withdrawal of Provider Registration

(1) The board retains the right and authority to audit or monitor courses given by any provider. The board may withdraw or place restrictions on a provider's registration if the provider has disseminated any false or misleading information in connection with the continuing education program, fails to comply with regulations, misrepresents the course offered, makes any false statement on its application or otherwise violates any provision of the Dental Practice Act or the regulations adopted thereunder.

(2) Any provider whose registration is withdrawn or restricted shall be granted a hearing before the executive officer or his or her designee prior to the effective

date of such action. The provider shall be given at least ten days notice of the grounds for the proposed action and the time and place of such hearing.

(g) Provider Issuance of Units of Credit for Attendance

One unit of credit shall be granted for every hour of contact instruction and may be issued in half-hour increments. Such increments shall be represented by the use of a decimal point in between the first two numbers of the 11-digit registration number of the course. This credit shall apply to either academic or clinical instruction. Eight units shall be the maximum continuing education credits granted in one day.

(h) Additional Provider Responsibilities

(1) A provider shall furnish a written certification of course completion to each licensee certifying that the licensee has met the attendance requirements of the course. Such certification shall not be issued until completion of the course and shall contain the following:

(A) The licensee's, name and license or permit number, the provider's name, the 11-digit course registration number in the upper left hand corner of the certificate, date or dates attended, the number of units earned, and a place for the licensee to sign and date verifying attendance.

(B) An authorizing signature of the provider or the providing entity and a statement that reads: "All of the information contained on this certificate is truthful and accurate."

(C) A statement on each certification that reads: "Completion of this course does not constitute authorization for the attendee to perform any services that he or she is not legally authorized to perform based on his or her license or permit type."

(2) If an individual whose license or permit has been cancelled, revoked, or voluntarily surrendered attends and completes a continuing education course, the provider or attendee may document on the certificate of course completion the license or permit number the individual held before the license or permit was cancelled, revoked, or voluntarily surrendered.

(3) When two or more registered providers co-sponsor a course, only one provider number shall be used for that course and that provider must assume full responsibility for compliance with the requirements of this article.

(4) Only Board-approved providers whose course content outlines for Infection Control and California Dental Practice Act have been submitted and approved by the Board may issue continuing education certifications to participants of these courses.

(5) The instructor of a course who holds a current and active license or permit to practice issued by the Board may receive continuing education credit for up to

20% of their total required units per renewal period for the course or courses they teach for a provider other than themselves.

(6) Upon request, a provider shall issue a duplicate certification to a licensee whose name appears on the provider's original roster of course attendees. A provider may not issue a duplicate certification to a licensee whose name is not on the original roster of course attendees. The provider, not the licensee shall clearly mark on the certificate the word "duplicate."

(7) Providers shall place the following statement on all certifications, course advertisements, brochures and other publications relating to all course offerings: "This course meets the Dental Board of California's requirements for _(number of)_ units of continuing education."

(i) Out of State Courses and Courses Offered by Other Authorized and Non-Authorized Providers

(1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 1016, licensees who attend continuing education courses given by providers approved by the American Dental Association's Continuing Education Recognition Program (CERP) or the Academy of General Dentistry's Program Approval for Continuing Education (PACE) and who obtain a certification of attendance from the provider or sponsor shall be given credit towards his or her total continuing education requirement for renewal of his or her license with the exception of mandatory continuing education courses, if the course meets the requirements of continuing education set forth in this section.

(b~~2~~) A licensee who attends a course or program that meets all content requirements for continuing education pursuant to these regulations, but was presented outside California by a provider not approved by the Board, may petition the Board for consideration of the course by submitting information on course content, course duration and evidence from the provider of course completion.

When the necessary requirements have been fulfilled, the board may issue a written certificate of course completion for the approved number of units, which the licensee may then use for documentation of continuing education credits.

Adopt Section 1016.2 of Division 10 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read as follows:

Section 1016.2. Basic Life Support for Licensure of Dental Auxiliaries

(a) For the purpose of §1752.1(e)(3) and for the purpose of licensure renewal, the following are deemed to be equivalent to basic life support (BLS) to American Heart Association (AHA) or the American Red Cross (ARC):

(1) A BLS course taught by a provider approved by the American Dental Association's Continuing Education Recognition Program (CERP) or the

Academy of General Dentistry's Program Approval for Continuing Education (PACE).

(2) A BLS course taught by a provider approved by the American Safety and Health Institute (ASHI).

(b) For the purposes of this section, a Basic Life Support course shall include all of the following:

(1) Instruction in both adult and pediatric CPR, including 2-rescuer scenarios;

(2) Instruction in foreign-body airway obstruction;

(3) Instruction in relief of choking for adults, child and infant;

(4) Instruction in the use of automated external defibrillation with CPR; and;

(5) A live, in-person skills practice session, a skills test and a written examination;



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 18, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 7: Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate an Emergency Rulemaking Regarding Minimum Standards for Infection Control (Cal. Code of Regs., Title 16, Section 1005) in Compliance with Assembly Bill 1277 (Daly, Chapter 413, Statutes of 2017)

Background:

The Infection Control Subcommittee (Subcommittee) of the Dental Board of California (Board) meets annually to discuss issues and make recommendations regarding the minimum standards for infection control. This year the Subcommittee met on February 10, 2017 and made various recommendations and instructed Board staff to draft language regarding infection control regulations.

Additionally, Assembly Bill (AB) 1277 (Daly, Chapter 413, Statute of 2017) was signed into law by Governor Brown on October 2, 2017, which also involved infection control. Specifically, AB 1277 requires the Board to amend regulation on the minimum standards for infection control to require water or other methods use for irrigation to be sterile or contain recognized disinfecting or antibacterial properties when performing dental procedures that expose dental pulp. This bill requires the Board to adopt emergency regulations and prepare an emergency rulemaking for the OAL to meet the December 31, 2018 deadline for the final regulations.

Although the Subcommittee's recommendations are still relevant and necessary, AB 1277 only gives the Board the statutory authority to implement emergency regulations regarding the minimum standards for infection control involving irrigation when performing dental procedures that expose dental pulp (water irrigation). Therefore, Board staff is presenting proposed language at this November meeting for the Board's consideration to initiate the emergency rulemaking that reflects the authority granted by AB 1277.

Action Requested:

Pursuant to Government Code 11346.1, consider and accept the proposed regulatory language relative to minimum standards for infection control and direct staff to take all steps necessary to initiate the emergency rulemaking process, including noticing the

proposed language for 5-day public comment, and authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the emergency rulemaking package before completing the emergency rulemaking process.

**TITLE 16. DENTAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**

PROPOSED LANGUAGE

Amend Section 1005 and 1023.7 of Division 10 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations to read as follows:

§ 1005. Minimum Standards for Infection Control.

(a) Definitions of terms used in this section:

(1) “Standard precautions” are a group of infection prevention practices that apply to all patients, regardless of suspected or confirmed infection status, in any setting in which healthcare is delivered. These include: hand hygiene, use of gloves, gown, mask, eye protection, or face shield, depending on the anticipated exposure, and safe handling of sharps. Standard precautions shall be used for care of all patients regardless of their diagnoses or personal infectious status.

(2) “Critical items” confer a high risk for infection if they are contaminated with any microorganism. These include all instruments, devices, and other items used to penetrate soft tissue or bone.

(3) “Semi-critical items” are instruments, devices and other items that are not used to penetrate soft tissue or bone, but contact oral mucous membranes, non-intact skin or other potentially infectious materials (OPIM).

(4) “Non-critical items” are instruments, devices, equipment, and surfaces that come in contact with soil, debris, saliva, blood, OPIM and intact skin, but not oral mucous membranes.

(5) “Low-level disinfection” is the least effective disinfection process. It kills some bacteria, some viruses and fungi, but does not kill bacterial spores or mycobacterium tuberculosis var bovis, a laboratory test organism used to classify the strength of disinfectant chemicals.

(6) “Intermediate-level disinfection” kills mycobacterium tuberculosis var bovis indicating that many human pathogens are also killed. This process does not necessarily kill spores.

(7) “High-level disinfection” kills some, but not necessarily all bacterial spores. This process kills mycobacterium tuberculosis var bovis, bacteria, fungi, and viruses.

(8) “Germicide” is a chemical agent that can be used to disinfect items and

surfaces based on the level of contamination.

(9) “Sterilization” is a validated process used to render a product free of all forms of viable microorganisms.

(10) “Cleaning” is the removal of visible soil (e.g., organic and inorganic material) debris and OPIM from objects and surfaces and shall be accomplished manually or mechanically using water with detergents or enzymatic products.

(11) “Personal Protective Equipment” (PPE) is specialized clothing or equipment worn or used for protection against a hazard. PPE items may include, but are not limited to, gloves, masks, respiratory devices, protective eyewear and protective attire which are intended to prevent exposure to blood, body fluids, OPIM, and chemicals used for infection control. General work attire such as uniforms, scrubs, pants and shirts, are not considered to be PPE.

(12) “Other Potentially Infectious Materials” (OPIM) means any one of the following:

(A) Human body fluids such as saliva in dental procedures and any body fluid that is visibly contaminated with blood, and all body fluids in situations where it is difficult or impossible to differentiate between body fluids.

(B) Any unfixed tissue or organ (other than intact skin) from a human (living or dead).

(C) Any of the following, if known or reasonably likely to contain or be infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), hepatitis B virus (HBV), or hepatitis C virus (HCV):

1. Cell, tissue, or organ cultures from humans or experimental animals;
2. Blood, organs, or other tissues from experimental animals; or
3. Culture medium or other solutions.

(13) “Dental Healthcare Personnel” (DHCP), are all paid and non-paid personnel in the dental healthcare setting who might be occupationally exposed to infectious materials, including body substances and contaminated supplies, equipment, environmental surfaces, water, or air. DHCP includes dentists, dental hygienists, dental assistants, dental laboratory technicians (in-office and commercial), students and trainees, contractual personnel, and other persons not directly involved in patient care but potentially exposed to infectious agents (e.g., administrative, clerical, housekeeping, maintenance, or volunteer personnel).

(b) All DHCP shall comply with infection control precautions and enforce the following minimum precautions to protect patients and DHCP and to minimize the transmission of pathogens in health care settings as mandated by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA).

(1) Standard precautions shall be practiced in the care of all patients.

(2) A written protocol shall be developed, maintained, and periodically updated for proper instrument processing, operatory cleanliness, and management of injuries. The protocol shall be made available to all DHCP at the dental office.

(3) A copy of this regulation shall be conspicuously posted in each dental office.

Personal Protective Equipment:

(4) All DHCP shall wear surgical facemasks in combination with either chin length plastic face shields or protective eyewear whenever there is potential for aerosol spray, splashing or spattering of the following: droplet nuclei, blood, chemical or germicidal agents or OPIM. Chemical-resistant utility gloves and appropriate, task specific PPE shall be worn when handling hazardous chemicals. After each patient treatment, masks shall be changed and disposed. After each patient treatment, face shields and protective eyewear shall be cleaned, disinfected, or disposed.

(5) Protective attire shall be worn for disinfection, sterilization, and housekeeping procedures involving the use of germicides or handling contaminated items. All DHCP shall wear reusable or disposable protective attire whenever there is a potential for aerosol spray, splashing or spattering of blood, OPIM, or chemicals and germicidal agents. Protective attire must be changed daily or between patients if they should become moist or visibly soiled. All PPE used during patient care shall be removed when leaving laboratories or areas of patient care activities. Reusable gowns shall be laundered in accordance with Cal/OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens Standards (Title 8, Cal. Code Regs., section 5193).

Hand Hygiene:

(6) All DHCP shall thoroughly wash their hands with soap and water at the start and end of each workday. DHCP shall wash contaminated or visibly soiled hands with soap and water and put on new gloves before treating each patient. If hands are not visibly soiled or contaminated an alcohol based hand rub may be used as an alternative to soap and water. Hands shall be thoroughly dried before donning gloves in order to prevent promotion of bacterial growth and washed again immediately after glove removal. A DHCP shall refrain from providing direct patient care if hand conditions are present that may render DHCP or patients more susceptible to opportunistic infection or exposure.

(7) All DHCP who have exudative lesions or weeping dermatitis of the hand shall refrain from all direct patient care and from handling patient care equipment until the condition resolves.

Gloves:

(8) Medical exam gloves shall be worn whenever there is contact with mucous membranes, blood, OPIM, and during all pre-clinical, clinical, post-clinical, and laboratory procedures. When processing contaminated sharp instruments, needles, and devices, DHCP shall wear heavy-duty utility gloves to prevent puncture wounds. Gloves must be discarded when torn or punctured, upon completion of treatment, and before leaving laboratories or areas of patient care activities. All DHCP shall perform hand hygiene procedures before donning gloves and after removing and discarding gloves. Gloves shall not be washed before or after use.

Needle and Sharps Safety:

(9) Needles shall be recapped only by using the scoop technique or a protective device. Needles shall not be bent or broken for the purpose of disposal. Disposable needles, syringes, scalpel blades, or other sharp items and instruments shall be placed into sharps containers for disposal as close as possible to the point of use according to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

Sterilization and Disinfection:

(10) All germicides must be used in accordance with intended use and label instructions.

(11) Cleaning must precede any disinfection or sterilization process. Products used to clean items or surfaces prior to disinfection procedures shall be used according to all label instructions.

(12) Critical instruments, items and devices shall be discarded or pre-cleaned, packaged or wrapped and sterilized after each use. Methods of sterilization shall include steam under pressure (autoclaving), chemical vapor, and dry heat. If a critical item is heat-sensitive, it shall, at minimum, be processed with high-level disinfection and packaged or wrapped upon completion of the disinfection process. These instruments, items, and devices, shall remain sealed and stored in a manner so as to prevent contamination, and shall be labeled with the date of sterilization and the specific sterilizer used if more than one sterilizer is utilized in the facility.

(13) Semi-critical instruments, items, and devices shall be pre-cleaned, packaged or wrapped and sterilized after each use. Methods of sterilization include steam

under pressure (autoclaving), chemical vapor and dry heat. If a semi-critical item is heat sensitive, it shall, at minimum, be processed with high level disinfection and packaged or wrapped upon completion of the disinfection process. These packages or containers shall remain sealed and shall be stored in a manner so as to prevent contamination, and shall be labeled with the date of sterilization and the specific sterilizer used if more than one sterilizer is utilized in the facility.

(14) Non-critical surfaces and patient care items shall be cleaned and disinfected with a California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA)-registered hospital disinfectant (low-level disinfectant) labeled effective against HBV and HIV. When the item is visibly contaminated with blood or OPIM, a Cal/EPA-registered hospital intermediate-level disinfectant with a tuberculocidal claim shall be used.

(15) All high-speed dental hand pieces, low-speed hand pieces, rotary components and dental unit attachments such as reusable air/water syringe tips and ultrasonic scaler tips, shall be packaged, labeled and heat-sterilized in a manner consistent with the same sterilization practices as a semi-critical item.

(16) Single use disposable items such as prophylaxis angles, prophylaxis cups and brushes, tips for high-speed evacuators, saliva ejectors, air/water syringe tips, and gloves shall be used for one patient only and discarded.

(17) Proper functioning of the sterilization cycle of all sterilization devices shall be verified at least weekly through the use of a biological indicator (such as a spore test). Test results shall be documented and maintained for 12 months.

Irrigation:

(18) Water or other methods used for irrigation shall be sterile or contain recognized disinfecting or antibacterial properties when performing procedures that expose dental pulp.

~~(18)~~ (19) Sterile coolants/irrigants shall be used for surgical procedures involving soft tissue or bone. Sterile coolants/irrigants must be delivered using a sterile delivery system.

Facilities:

~~(19)~~ (20) If non-critical items or surfaces likely to be contaminated are manufactured in a manner preventing cleaning and disinfection, they shall be protected with disposable impervious barriers. Disposable barriers shall be changed when visibly soiled or damaged and between patients.

~~(20)~~ (21) Clean and disinfect all clinical contact surfaces that are not protected by impervious barriers using a California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA) registered, hospital grade low- to intermediate-level germicide after

each patient. The low-level disinfectants used shall be labeled effective against HBV and HIV. Use disinfectants in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Clean all housekeeping surfaces (e.g. floors, walls, sinks) with a detergent and water or a Cal/EPA registered, hospital grade disinfectant. Products used to clean items or surfaces prior to disinfection procedures shall be clearly labeled and DHCP shall follow all material safety data sheet (MSDS) handling and storage instructions.

~~(24)~~ (22) Dental unit water lines shall be anti-retractable. At the beginning of each workday, dental unit lines and devices shall be purged with air or flushed with water for at least two (2) minutes prior to attaching handpieces, scalers, air water syringe tips, or other devices. The dental unit lines and devices shall be flushed between each patient for a minimum of twenty (20) seconds. All dental units should use systems that treat water to meet drinking water standards (i.e., \leq 500 CFU mL of heterotrophic water bacteria). Independent reservoirs—or water-bottle systems—alone are not sufficient. Commercial products and devices are available that can improve the quality of water used in dental treatment. Consult with the dental unit manufacturer for appropriate water maintenance methods and recommendations for monitoring dental water quality.

~~(22)~~ (23) Contaminated solid waste shall be disposed of according to applicable local, state, and federal environmental standards.

Lab Areas:

~~(23)~~ (24) Splash shields and equipment guards shall be used on dental laboratory lathes. Fresh pumice and a sterilized or new rag-wheel shall be used for each patient. Devices used to polish, trim, or adjust contaminated intraoral devices shall be disinfected or sterilized, properly packaged or wrapped and labeled with the date and the specific sterilizer used if more than one sterilizer is utilized in the facility. If packaging is compromised, the instruments shall be recleaned, packaged in new wrap, and sterilized again. Sterilized items will be stored in a manner so as to prevent contamination.

~~(24)~~ (25) All intraoral items such as impressions, bite registrations, prosthetic and orthodontic appliances shall be cleaned and disinfected with an intermediate-level disinfectant before manipulation in the laboratory and before placement in the patient's mouth. Such items shall be thoroughly rinsed prior to placement in the patient's mouth.

(c) The Dental Board of California and Dental Hygiene Committee of California shall review this regulation annually and establish a consensus.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 19, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Leslie Kihara, Licensing Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 8: Update on Implementation of Fee Increase

Background:

Assembly Bill 179 (Chapter 510, Statutes of 2015) increased the maximum fee amounts the Dental Board of California (Board) may assess and as a result, the Board has raised licensing and renewal fees in accordance with California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Sections 1021 and 1022. These fee increases are a result of a rulemaking action that was approved by the Office of Administrative Law and filed with the Secretary of State on August 24, 2017. The fee increase became effective immediately, but was implemented on BreEZe on October 19, 2017.

In an effort to inform licensees, the Board staff posted an alert and fee chart on the Board Web site. Additionally, all forms with impacted fees were updated, including forms available on the Web site, and an informative e-mail blast was sent out.

Licenses and permits with an expiration date of January 31, 2018 and later are required to pay the increased fee, no matter when the renewal is submitted. Failure to pay the increased fee will result in the renewal not being issued.

The following tables illustrates the fees that are increased effective October 19, 2017:

Renewal Applications	Current Fee	New Fee Licenses which expire 1/31/2018
Renewal of Dental License	\$525.00 (\$12.00 CURES fee)	\$650.00 (\$12.00 CURES fee)
Renewal of Dental License - Delinquent Fee	\$150.00	\$325.00
Renewal of Dental License (Retired Status)	\$262.50 (\$12.00 CURES fee)	\$325.00 (\$12.00 CURES fee)
Renewal of Dental License (Disabled Status)	\$262.50	\$325.00
Renewal of Dental License (Retired or Disabled Status) - Delinquent Fee	\$131.25	\$162.50

Renewal of Additional Office Permit	\$100.00	\$250.00
Renewal of Additional Office Permit - Delinquent Fee	\$25.00	\$125.00
Renewal of Fictitious Name Permit	\$150.00	\$325.00
Renewal of Fictitious Name Permit - Delinquent Fee	\$75.00	\$162.50
Renewal of General Anesthesia Permit	\$200.00	\$325.00
Renewal of General Anesthesia Permit - Delinquent Fee	\$100.00	\$162.50
Renewal of Medical General Anesthesia Permit	\$200.00	\$325.00
Renewal of Medical General Anesthesia Permit - Delinquent Fee	\$100.00	\$162.50
Renewal of Conscious Sedation Permit	\$200.00	\$325.00
Renewal of Special Permit (Annual)	\$100.00 (\$6.00 CURES fee)	\$125.00 (\$6.00 CURES fee)
Renewal of Special Permit (Annual) - Delinquent Fee	\$50.00	\$62.50
Renewal of Oral Conscious Sedation Permit	\$75.00	\$168.00
Renewal of Elective Facial Cosmetic Surgery Permit	\$200.00	\$800.00
Renewal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Permit	\$525.00	\$650.00
Renewal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Permit - Delinquent Fee	\$150.00	\$325.00
Renewal of Registered Dental Assistant License	\$75.00	\$100.00
Renewal of Registered Dental Assistant License - Delinquent Fee	\$35.00	\$50.00
Renewal of Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions License	\$70.00	\$100.00
Renewal of Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions License - Delinquent Fee	\$35.00	\$50.00
Renewal of Continuing Education Registered Provider Permit	\$250.00	\$325.00
Renewal of Orthodontic Assistant Permit	\$70.00	\$100.00
Renewal of Orthodontic Assistant Permit - Delinquent Fee	\$35.00	\$50.00
Renewal of Dental Sedation Assistant Permit	\$70.00	\$100.00
Renewal of Dental Sedation Assistant Permit - Delinquent Fee	\$35.00	\$50.00

Initial and Miscellaneous Applications

	Current Fee	New Fee
	Until 10/18/2017	Effective 10/19/2017
Application for Licensure by WREB Examination	\$100.00	\$400.00
Application for Licensure by Residency	\$100.00	\$800.00
Application for Licensure by Portfolio Examination	\$350.00	\$400.00
Application for Licensure by Credential	\$283.00	\$525.00
Application for Additional Office Permit	\$100.00	\$350.00
Application for Fictitious Name Permit	\$525.00	\$650.00
Application for Fictitious Name Permit (½ year)	\$262.50	\$325.00
Application for General Anesthesia Permit	\$200.00	\$500.00
Onsite Inspection and Evaluation for General Anesthesia/Conscious Sedation Permit	\$250.00	\$2,000.00
Request for Letter of Certification (letter of good standing)	\$2.00 (dental) / \$25.00 (auxiliaries)	\$50.00
Application for Conscious Sedation Permit	\$200.00	\$500.00
Application for Special Permit	\$300.00	\$1,000.00
Application for Adult or Minor Oral Conscious Sedation Permit	\$200.00	\$368.00
Application for Elective Facial Cosmetic Surgery Permit	\$500.00	\$850.00
Application for Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	\$150.00	\$500.00
Application for Continuing Education Registered Provider	\$250.00	\$410.00
Registered Dental Assistant Practical Examination	\$60.00	\$100.00
Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions Examination	\$250.00	\$500.00
Application for Registered Dental Assistant Licensure	\$20.00	\$120.00
Application for Registered Dental Assistant in Extended Functions Licensure	\$20.00	\$120.00
Application for Orthodontic Assistant Permit	\$20.00	\$120.00
Application for Dental Sedation Assistant Permit	\$20.00	\$120.00
Request for Duplicate Wall / Pocket License	\$50.00 (dental) / \$25.00 (auxiliaries)	\$50.00

Action Requested:
No action necessary.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 18, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Melissa Brokken, Staff Services Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 9: Update of Loan Repayment Program

Background:

Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 1970-1976, the Dental Corps Loan Repayment Program of 2002 allows a licensed dentist to practice in an underserved area and receive loan repayment through an agreement with the Dental Board of California (Board). Over a period of three years of qualifying employment, the participant may be awarded up to \$105,000 in loan repayment. The Dental Corps Loan Repayment Program of 2002 became operative on January 1, 2003.

Assembly Bill 2485 (Santiago, Chapter 575, Statutes of 2016) revised the program provisions governing eligibility, application, selection, and placement. Additionally, the bill would require the Board to develop a process for repayment of loans or grants disbursed, should the applicant be prematurely terminated or unable to complete qualifying employment. The bill was signed by the Governor and filed with Secretary of State on September 24, 2016.

As a result of the enactment of AB 2485, Board staff created an action plan (Attachment 1) outlining the proposed changes to the Loan Repayment Program. Notable changes include an updated application and agreement, as well as a new annual progress report that will be submitted by the program participant. In addition, the California Code of Regulations, Title 16, Sections 1042 – 1042.6 will be updated to match the amended Business and Professions Codes.

Board staff has drafted revisions to the California Dental Corps Loan Repayment Application (Attachment 2) to reflect updated criteria regarding eligibility, selection, and placement. Eligibility criteria has been expanded to include applicants that are currently eligible for graduation from a pre-doctoral or post-doctoral education program approved by the Board or the Commission on Dental Accreditation. Selection and placement criteria were refined to allow more applicants to qualify for priority consideration with the Board.

Business and Professions Code Section 1972(a)(5) requires that the participant provide an annual progress report to the Board. The progress report allows the Board to verify the applicant's full-time status with the qualified practice setting specified in the contract. Board staff has drafted a progress report form (Attachment 3) to be completed by the employer and submitted to the Board on behalf of the applicant.

The Board has already developed a process for repayment of loans or grants disbursed. Pursuant to California Code of Regulations, Section 1042.5, a dentist who is unable to complete the required three (3) years of service must repay the Dental Board the total amount of loan repayment paid by the program. The Board shall notify the participant in writing of any amounts to be repaid to the Board, and when the dentist shall make such a payment. The repayment is due within one (1) calendar year after written notification from the Board. California Code of Regulations, Section 1042.5, is included with the California Dental Corps Loan Repayment Program agreement.

Business and Professions Code Section 1972(f) was amended to allow the Board to contact dental organizations and educational institutions for outreach to potentially eligible applicants. The Board may also create flyers advertising the program benefits and related qualifications. Board staff may visit such organizations and institutions to promote the Loan Repayment Program in 2018.

The Dental Board's website will be updated to reflect the changes made to the program. An overview of the program and minimum qualifications will be clearly posted on the Loan Repayment webpage. The Board will include a link to the Health Professional Shortage Area (HPSA) search engine so applicants may locate qualified underserved clinics in California. In addition, links to the revised application and related code sections will be provided on the webpage. The Board anticipates updating the webpage in February 2018.

Board staff is currently developing regulations to coincide with the modifications made to the program pursuant to AB 2485. The regulations must reflect the revised eligibility criteria and priority consideration factors. The rulemaking process will last 12-18 months. As such, the Board anticipates the amended regulations will be effective in Spring 2019.

Action Requested:

No action requested at this time.

Attachment 1

Topic	Related Codes	Current Policy or Procedure	AB 2485	Proposed Change(s)
<p><u>Applicant Eligibility Criteria</u></p>	<p>BPC 1972 (a) -Repealed</p> <p>BPC 1972 (a) (1) -Added</p>	<p>Applicant shall possess a current valid California license.</p>	<p>Applicant shall possess a current valid license in California OR be currently eligible for graduation from a pre/post-doctoral education program approved by the Board of CODA. Applicant must meet all criteria for licensure, subject to successful completion of applicable education and examination requirements.</p>	<p>Update CCR to include applicant eligibility criteria.</p> <p>Update Loan Repayment application and/or instructions to reflect that students eligible for graduation may apply.</p> <p>Update the BPC code sections referenced in CCR.</p>
<p><u>Contract Agreement with the Board</u></p>	<p>BPC 1972 (c-d) -Repealed</p> <p>BPC 1972 (a) (4-5) -Added</p> <p>CCR 1042.4 (a)</p>	<p>Applicant signs agreement with the Board to maintain qualified employment for three years.</p>	<p>Applicant shall sign an agreement with the Board to maintain qualified employment for 36 months continuously.</p> <p>Applicant also agrees to provide an annual progress report to the Board.</p>	<p>Revise application and/or agreement to reference the annual progress report.</p> <p>Create annual progress report form for the participant and employer to complete/sign.</p> <p>Update "Exhibit 2" (included with the agreement) to reflect current BPC 1970-1976.</p>
<p><u>Selection and Placement Criteria:</u></p> <p><i>Medi-Cal threshold language</i></p>	<p>BPC 1972 (b) (1) (A, C) -Repealed</p> <p>BPC 1972 (b) (1) -Added</p> <p>CCR 1042.1 (a)</p>	<p>Applicant receives two points to an applicant for speaking a Medi-Cal threshold language, and two points for having received significant training in culturally and linguistically appropriate service delivery.</p>	<p>Applicant will only receive points for speaking a Medi-Cal threshold language.</p>	<p>Remove Question 3 from the application.</p> <p>Remove "significant training in culturally and linguistically appropriate service delivery" language from CCR 1042.1 (a).</p>

Topic	Related Codes	Current Policy or Procedure	AB 2485	Proposed Change(s)
<p><u>Selection and Placement Criteria:</u></p> <p><i>Economically disadvantaged background</i></p>	<p>BPC 1972 (b) (1) (B) -Repealed</p> <p>BPC 1972 (b) (2) -Added</p>	<p>Applicant is awarded one point for coming from an economically disadvantaged background (see addendum to Loan Repayment app).</p>	<p>Applicant is awarded one point for coming from an economically disadvantaged background <u>with economic, social, or other circumstances</u> (underlined text added pursuant to AB 2485).</p>	<p>Update application to include applicant's economic status.</p> <p>Determine if applicant must furnish documentation reflecting their declared economic status.</p> <p>Remove addendum from application.</p>
<p><u>Selection and Placement Criteria:</u></p> <p><i>Prior experience in dentally underserved communities</i></p>	<p>BPC 1972 (b) (1) (D) -Repealed</p> <p>BPC 1972 (b) (3) -Added</p> <p>CCR 1042.1 (a) (2)</p>	<p>Applicant receives one point for each year of experience in a dentally underserved community (NOTE: BPC references 3+ years of experience, CCR states 1 year.)</p>	<p>Applicant receives one point per year of work experience in a <u>health field</u> in an underserved area or with an underserved population (no minimum or maximum number of years specified).</p>	<p>Remove Question 5 on the application.</p> <p>Update "underserved area" question to match the language of BPC 1972 (b) (3).</p>
<p><u>Selection and Placement Criteria:</u></p> <p><i>Recently received a license to practice dentistry</i></p>	<p>BPC 1972 (b) (1) (E) -Repealed</p> <p>CCR 1042 (i)</p>	<p>Applicant receives one point if recently licensed in any state. "Recently" means within the past 10 years.</p>	<p>"Recently received a license" has been removed from BPC (no points will be awarded).</p>	<p>Remove CCR 1042 (i). Definition for "recently received a license" is no longer necessary, as BPC 1972 (b) (1) (E) was repealed.</p> <p>Remove Question 1a. This question was previously used to determine if the applicant "recently received a license" to practice dentistry in a U.S. state or Canada.</p>

Topic	Related Codes	Current Policy or Procedure	AB 2485	Proposed Change(s)
<u>Practice Setting Criteria</u>	BPC 1972 (b) (2) (A-B) -Repealed BPC 1972 (c) (1-2) -Added BPC 1971 (h) (1-2)	Practice setting shall meet the following criteria: 1) be located in a dentally underserved area, and 2) shall ensure that the applicant serves a patient population consisting of at least 50% dentally underserved population.	Practice setting shall meet <u>one or both</u> of the following criteria: 1) be located in a dentally underserved area, AND/OR 2) shall ensure that the program participant serves a patient population that consists of at least 50 percent dentally underserved populations.	This minor change will not modify our process, as approved practice settings are found on the HPSA website.
<u>“Full-time” Employment</u>	BPC 1972 (c) -Repealed BPC 1972 (d) -Added CCR 1042 (g)	“Full-time status” means providing dental services for a minimum of 40 hours per week, for a minimum of 45 weeks per year.... The 40 hours may be worked at more than one practice setting. For full definition, see CCR 1042 (g).	“Full-time basis” means 30 hours of clinical hands-on care per week, for no less than 45 weeks per year, except as provided for during customary holidays, personal or family illness, and vacation time. For full definition, see BPC 1972 (d).	Amend CCR 1042 (g) to match the “full-time” definition from BPC 1972 (d). Annual progress report should have the employer confirm the applicant’s full-time status, or list approximate hours worked per week.
<u>Repayment of loans or grants disbursed</u>	BPC 1972 (e) -Repealed BPC 1972 (g) -Added CCR 1042.5	A dentist who is unable to complete the service requirement must repay the total amount of loan to the Board. The Board shall notify the participant in writing of the amount to be paid and the due date. The repayment is due within one (1) calendar year after written notification from the Board.	The Board shall develop a process for repayment of loans or grants disbursed in the event the participant is terminated prior to completion of his/her three years of service obligation.	No proposed changes. The process for repayment of loans is already outlined in CCR 1042.5.

Topic	Related Codes	Current Policy or Procedure	AB 2485	Proposed Change(s)
<u>Program Outreach</u>	BPC 1972 (f)	Applicants may refer to the Board's website for a link to the application.	The Board may coordinate outreach with local and statewide trade and professional dental organizations, as well as educational institutions.	<p>Visit organizations and/or institutions to promote the Loan Repayment Program.</p> <p>Provide outreach materials (e.g. brochures) during visits.</p> <p>Update the Dental Board's LRP webpage.</p>
<u>Disbursement of Funds</u>	<p>BPC 1975 (a-c) -Repealed</p> <p>BPC 1975 (a-c) -Added</p> <p>CCR 1042.4 (b)</p>	Applicant receives \$25,000 after 1 year of service, \$35,000 after 2 years of service, and \$45,000 after 3 years of service. If applicant is awarded less than \$105,000, then the applicant receives 24% of the total repayment after 1 year of service, 33% after 2 years of service, and 43% after 3 years of service.	Applicant receives \$35,000 annually for three years. Initial disbursement is made within 30 days of the execution of agreement. Subsequent disbursements shall be made in sums equal to initial disbursement within 30 days of month 13 and month 25. If applicant is awarded less than \$105,000, award shall be equally disbursed among the 3 years of service.	<p>Update CCR to match the disbursement process outlined in BPC 1975 (a-c).</p> <p>Update agreement to reflect the revised disbursement process.</p>
<u>Administration of the Program</u>	<p>BPC 1970.5 -Repealed</p> <p>BPC 1970.5 -Added</p>	The Dental Board initially worked with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OPSHD) and the dental community to develop and implement the Loan Repayment Program. The Board became solely responsible for the program within the past 5-10 years. BPC has not been updated.	The Dental Board is responsible for the implementation of the Loan Repayment Program.	No proposed changes. OPSHD and the dental community have not recently assisted the Dental Board with implementation of the program.

Attachment 2



BUSINESS, CONSUMER SERVICES, AND HOUSING AGENCY • GOVERNOR EDMUND G. BROWN JR.

Dental Board of California
 2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, California 95815
 P 916.263.2300 | F 916.263.2140 | www.dbc.ca.gov



CALIFORNIA DENTAL CORPS LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM APPLICATION

Business and Professions Code 1972

Please print or type legibly.

Section 1: Personal Data			
Last Name:	First Name:	M.I.:	
Previous Names (Including Maiden):	Date of Birth:	Social Security Number:	
Residence Address:	City:	State:	Zip Code:
Mailing Address:	City:	State:	Zip Code:
Home Phone:	Alternate Phone:	Email:	

Section 2: Selection Criteria		
<i>You may be asked to provide documentation to substantiate your answers to any of the following questions.</i>		
1. Do you hold a current valid license to practice dentistry in California?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
License Number:	Date of Initial Issuance:	Expiration Date:
<p><i>If NO, are you currently eligible for graduation from a pre-doctoral or post-doctoral dental education program approved by the Board or the Commission on Dental Accreditation?</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, I am expected to graduate from _____ (Name of University)</p> <p>with the degree of _____ on the _____ day of _____, 20____.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
2. Do you speak a Medi-Cal threshold language?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Language(s):		
3. Do you come from an economically disadvantaged background?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

4. Do you have prior experience working in a health field in an underserved area, or with an underserved population?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Facility name:			
Street address:			
Health field:		Dates worked:	
5. Have you completed a specialty residency program approved by the Commission on Dental Accreditation?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Facility name:			
Street address:			
Specialty:		Dates attended:	
6. Are you a specialist of a Board recognized by the American Dental Association?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Name of Specialty Board:		Date first certified:	
7. Have you completed an extra-mural program or rotation during dental school or postgraduate training in which you provided services to a population that speaks any Medi-Cal threshold language?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Facility name:			
Street address:			
Language(s) spoken by population:			
Specialty:		Dates attended:	
8. Are you willing to participate in the program if you are granted either less than you have requested in repayment, or less than the maximum repayment allowed under this program?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
9. Will you be providing dental services at multiple practice settings?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
10. Will you be providing services at a non-profit corporation or a community clinic?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
11. Please describe your background and experience as it relates to your interest in this program.			

Section 3: Educational Debt

1. Please list your outstanding government or commercial educational loans. If you have additional outstanding educational loans, list them on a separate page. NOTE: Applicants must submit a current loan statement for each educational loan identified. Each statement must clearly indicate the following: a) the loan company's name, b) the loan company's mailing address, c) your name, d) the loan account number, e) the outstanding balance, and f) the issue date of the loan statement.

Loan Company Name:

Loan Company Name:

Loan Company Name:

Loan Company Name:

2. Are you currently participating in any other educational loan repayment or loan reduction program?

 Yes No

Program(s):

3. Have you ever been, or are you currently, in default or have judgment liens against you for any debt, including but not limited to, taxes or educational assistance programs?

 Yes No

If YES, please attach a full explanation.

Section 4: Provision of Services

1. Are you willing to sign a written contract with the Dental Board of California, whereby you commit to a minimum of 36 months of full-time service in a dentally underserved area?

 Yes No

2. Are you willing to provide an annual progress report verifying your employment with the practice site?

 Yes No

3. Please list the practice site at which you are working or have entered into a written agreement to provide services under this program during the next three years. If you are proposing a work arrangement with multiple practice settings, please list these clinics on a separate sheet and identify the percentage of hours to be provided at each site.

Practice setting:

Street address:

City:

State:

Zip Code:

Note to applicant: The administrative official of the practice setting must sign the certification on the following page.

Section 5: Certification

I certify that I am the person herein named subscribing to this application; that I have read the complete application, know the full content thereof, and declare under penalty of perjury, that all of the information contained herein and evidence or other credentials submitted herewith the true and correct. Further, I hereby authorized all lending institutions, or licensing agents, as authorized on my application for California licensure, to release to the Dental Board of California or its successors any information enumerated on my application for California licensure or for this loan repayment program. I understand that I may be asked to provide additional information in the future. If I am an award recipient under this educational loan repayment program, I understand that I will be required to sign a written agreement with the Dental Board of California outlining the provisions which must be met to fulfill my obligations under this program. I am free of any judgments or liens arising from State or Federal debt. I understand that falsification or misrepresentation of any item or response on this application or any attachment hereto is sufficient basis for denying this application, and may be grounds for discipline.

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: _____

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRACTICE SETTING'S ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

The person signing this form may not be related to the applicant by blood, marriage, or adoption.

I certify that I am the Administrative Officer of the facility named in Section 4, Item 3, above, and that we have entered into an agreement with the person named on this application to provide services to us for a minimum of three years. Through the interview process, we have determined that the applicant can speak the Medi-Cal threshold language identified on this application. We agree not to use the Program's award of educational loan repayments as a means to reduce the recipient's salary or offset those salaries (e.g., deduction of funds from paychecks, etc.). I certify that this clinic meets the definition of a practice setting as defined in California Business and Professions Code Section 1971 (h). I declare under penalty of perjury that these statements are true and correct.

Signed: _____

Printed Name: _____

Telephone Number: (_____) _____ - _____

Please mail the completed application and supporting documentation to:

Dental Board of California
Dental Loan Repayment Program
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550
Sacramento, CA 95815

INFORMATION COLLECTION AND ACCESS

The information requested herein is mandatory and is maintained by Dental Board of California, 2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1550, Sacramento, CA 95815, Executive Officer Karen Fischer (916) 263-2188, in accordance with Business & Professions Code, §1600 et seq. Except for Social Security numbers, the information requested will be used to determine eligibility. Failure to provide all or any part of the requested information will result in the rejection of the application as incomplete. Disclosure of your Social Security number is mandatory and collection is authorized by §30 of the Business & Professions Code and Pub. L 94-455 (42 U.S.C.A. §405(c)(2)(C)). Your Social Security number will be used exclusively for tax enforcement purposes, for compliance with any judgment or order for family support in accordance with Section 17520 of the Family Code, or for verification of licensure or examination status by a licensing or examination board, and where licensing is reciprocal with the requesting state. If you fail to disclose your Social Security number, you may be reported to the Franchise Tax Board and be assessed a penalty of \$100. Each individual has the right to review the personal information maintained by the agency unless the records are exempt from disclosure. Applicants are advised that the names(s) and address(es) submitted may be made public.

Attachment 3



CALIFORNIA DENTAL CORPS LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM PROGRESS REPORT

Business and Professions Code 1972

Please print or type legibly.

SECTION 1: TO BE COMPLETED BY PARTICIPANT			
Participant Name (Last, First, M.I.):			
Participant Mailing Address:	City:	State:	Zip Code:
Employer Name:			
Employer Address:	City:	State:	Zip Code:

SECTION 2: TO BE COMPLETED BY EMPLOYER	
<i>Please complete the following on behalf of the participant listed above.</i>	
Participant Job Title:	Start Date:
Hours worked per week:	Number of patients treated daily:
Patient's payer source:	
Treatment(s) rendered and value(s):	
Does the participant complete at least 30 hours of clinical hands-on care per week at this facility?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that I am the Administrative Officer of the business listed above, and that the above and any attachments hereto are a true and correct representation of the records of the business. I certify that this clinic meets the definition of a practice setting as defined in California Business and Professions Code Section 1971 (h). I declare under penalty of perjury that these statements are true and correct.

 Signature of Person Certifying

 Date

 Printed Name

 Phone Number

 Title



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 23, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Karen Fischer, Executive Officer Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 11: Executive Officer's Report

A. **Staffing Update – Vacancies and New Hires As of November 1, 2017**

OPERATIONS DIVISION

Administration Unit ~ currently fully staffed

Licensing & Examination Unit ~ 2 vacancies

Associate Governmental Program Analyst (AGPA) – Perm/FT; new position through BPC 17/18 effective 07/01/17; currently recruiting.

Staff Services Analyst (SSA) – Perm/FT; previous incumbent accepted a promotion within the Board with separation date of 08/20/17 and recruitment has been initiated.

Recently hired:

Office Assistant (Typing) (OA T) – Perm/FT effective 10/16/17

Dental Assisting Program ~ 4 vacancies

Staff Services Manager I (SSM I) – 2 year Limited Term/FT Blanket Position); currently recruiting.

Associate Governmental Program Analyst (AGPA) – Perm/FT; current incumbent accepted a promotion with another agency with a separation date of 08/01/17 and recruitment has been initiated.

Management Service Technician (MST) – Perm/FT; previous incumbent separated 03/01/17 and recruitment has been initiated.

Management Service Technician (MST) – Perm/FT; previous incumbent accepted a promotion within the Board with separation date of 10/22/17 and recruitment has been initiated.

ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

Complaint & Compliance Unit ~ currently fully staffed

Recently hired:

Associate Governmental Program Analyst (AGPA) – Perm/FT effective 08/21/17

Office Technician (Typing) (OT T) – Perm/FT effective 09/01/17

Office Technician (Typing) (OT T) – Perm/FT effective 10/23/17

Discipline Coordination Unit ~ currently fully staffed

Investigative Analysis Unit ~ currently fully staffed

Recently hired:

Staff Services Analyst (SSA) – Perm/FT effective 10/23/17

Sacramento Field Office ~ 1 vacancy

Investigator (INV) – Perm/FT; previous incumbent accepted a promotion within the Board with separation date of 07/02/17 and recruitment has been conducted with a candidate in the final phase of backgrounds.

Orange Field Office ~ 2 vacancies

Investigator (INV) – Perm/FT; previous incumbent separated as of 08/07/16 and recruitment has been initiated and conducted with a candidate in backgrounds.

Special Investigator (SP INV) – Perm/FT; current incumbent accepted a promotion with another agency with a separation date of 08/01/17 and recruitment has been initiated.

Total number of hires/separations since August 1, 2017:

Hires – 5

Separations – 4

B. Required Board Member Training

Board members are required to take prescribed training within timelines established by the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA). The training includes Sexual Harassment Prevention, Ethics, Conflict of Interest, Defensive Driver, and Board Member Orientation. Odd numbered years are DCA MANDATORY training years for Sexual Harassment Prevention. Therefore, board members should plan to complete this two-hour training by the end of the year. The link to this training is provided below.

[Click here to start the DCA SEXUAL HARASSMENT PREVENTION TUTORIAL](#)

Thank you, in advance, for your prompt attention to this very important **MANDATORY** training request. If you have any questions, please contact Jeri Westerfeld and she will assist you. (916-263-2212)

C. **Status of Occupational Analysis for Dentists and the Implementation of AB 2331 (Chapter 572, Statutes of 2016) – ADEX Examination as an Additional Pathway to Licensure.**

A verbal report will be given at the meeting.

D. **Update Regarding Status of Two-Year Provisional Approval of the State University of Medicine and Pharmacy “Nicolae Testemitanu” of the Republic of Moldova’s Faculty (School) of Dentistry – Schools Response to Deficiencies Outlined by the Dental Board of California**

Additional documentation was received from the school in early October; and was forwarded to the Site Evaluation Team for review and comment. The review has not yet been completed.

E. **Update Regarding Implementation of AB 2235 (Chapter 519, Statutes of 2016) – Caleb’s Law.**

This legislation went into effect January 1, 2017. It requires the following:

- the Board to “encourage all dental sedation providers in California to submit data regarding pediatric sedation events to a pediatric research database maintained by a nonprofit organization.”
- a form to be developed for licensees to submit when reporting in compliance with BPC Section 1680(z)1.
- that specific language be used in the written informed consent prior to the administration of general anesthesia or conscious sedation in the case of a minor.

Through this legislation, the Board received spending authority to hire a permanent associate level governmental program analyst for the implementation of AB 2235. The hiring could not take place until the Governor’s budget was signed. I am happy to report that recruitment has started and we anticipate that interviews will be held in the coming weeks.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 17, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Jeri Westerfeld Executive Assistant
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 12: Report of Dental Hygiene Committee of California (DHCC) Activities

Background:

President Noel Kelsch from the Dental Hygiene Committee of California will provide a verbal report

Action Requested:

No Board action requested



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 6, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Daniel Yoon, Staff Services Analyst Leslie Kihara, Staff Services Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 13A: Review of Dental Licensure and Permit Statistics

The Dental Board of California (Board) oversees dental licensees in California. All dentists are initially licensed as active. When licensees renew their license, they may either keep their license in active or inactive status.

Licensees with an active status can actively practice dentistry in the state of California. To renew and keep one's license in an active status, the Board requires submission of renewal fee, furnishing a set of fingerprints to the Department of Justice (DOJ), certification of fifty (50) units of continuing education, and disclosing whether he/she has been convicted of any violation in the prior renewal cycle.

Licensees with an inactive status cannot engage in the practice of dentistry in the state of California. To renew and keep one's license in an inactive status, the Board requires submission of renewal fee and fully complete the renewal form. The holder thereof need not comply with any continuing education requirement for a renewal of an active license.

Licensees with an inactive status who would like to re-activate their license must submit the Application to Activate License form and evidence of completing fifty (50) units of continuing education within the last two (2) years, as required by the Dental Practice Act.

A. Following are statistics of current license/permits by type as of October 1, 2017

Dental License (DDS) Status	Licensee Population
Active	34,301
Inactive	2,010
Retired	1,835
Disabled	129
Renewal in Process	421
Delinquent	5,009
Total Cancelled Since Licensing was required	15,221

**Active*: Current and can practice without restrictions (BPC §1625)

Inactive: Current but cannot practice, continuing education not required (CCR §1017.2)

Retired: Current, has practiced over 20 years, eligible for Social Security and can practice with restrictions (BPC §1716.1a)

Disabled: Current with disability but cannot practice (BPC §1716.1b)

Renewal in Process: Renewal fee paid with deficiency (CCR §1017)

Delinquent: Renewal fee not paid within one month after expiration date (BPC §163.5)

Cancelled: Renewal fee not paid 5 years after its expiration and may not be renewed (BPC §1718.3a)

Dental Licenses Issued via Pathway	Total Issued in 2017	Total Issued in 2016	Total Issued in 2015	Total Issued to Date	Date Pathway Implemented
WREB Exam	669	786	747	8,259	January 1, 2006
Licensure by Residency	140	154	162	1,758	January 1, 2007
Licensure by Credential	124	142	116	3,159	July 1, 2002
LBC Clinic Contract	9	9	5	42	July 1, 2002
LBC Faculty Contract	4	6	2	18	July 1, 2002
Portfolio	18	34	7	58	November 5, 2014
Total	964	1,116	1,039		

License/Permit /Certification/Registration Type	Current Active Permits	Delinquent	Total Cancelled Since Permit was Required
Additional Office Permit	2,557	588	6,277
Conscious Sedation	523	45	439
Continuing Education Registered Provider Permit	1,110	680	1,850
Elective Facial Cosmetic Surgery Permit	28	4	0
Extramural Facility Registration*	159	N/A	N/A
Fictitious Name Permit	6,692	1,204	5,621
General Anesthesia Permit	873	39	897
Mobile Dental Clinic Permit	39	34	39
Medical General Anesthesia	83	37	164
Oral Conscious Sedation Certification (Adult Only 1,722; Adult & Minors 1,965)	2,430	627	592
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Permit	85	9	16
Referral Service Registration*	154	N/A	N/A
Special Permits	39	10	171

*These approximated numbers are from the Board Meeting held on August 10-11, 2017.

Active Licensees by County as of October 1, 2017

County	DDS	Population	Population per DDS
Alameda	1,473	1,645,359	1,117
Alpine	0	1,151	0
Amador	22	38,382	1,744
Butte	149	226,404	1,519
Calaveras	18	45,168	2,509
Colusa	5	22,043	4,408
Contra Costa	1,110	1,139,513	1,026
Del Norte	13	27,124	2,086
El Dorado	162	185,062	1,142
Fresno	587	995,975	1,696
Glenn	11	28,731	2,611
Humboldt	75	136,953	1,826
Imperial	39	188,334	4,829

Inyo	9	18,619	2,068
Kern	341	895,112	2,624
Kings	67	149,537	2,231
Lake	48	64,945	1,353
Lassen	20	30,918	1,545
Los Angeles	8,415	10,241,278	1,217
Madera	50	156,492	3,129
Marin	320	263,604	823
Mariposa	8	18,148	2,268
Mendocino	61	89,134	1,461
Merced	93	274,665	2,953
Modoc	5	9,580	1,916
Mono	4	13,713	3,428
Monterey	276	442,365	1,602
Napa	110	142,408	1,294
Nevada	86	98,828	1,149
Orange	3,796	3,194,024	841

County	DDS	Population	Population per DDS
Placer	440	382,837	870
Plumas	17	19,819	1,165
Riverside	1,055	2,384,783	2,260
Sacramento	1,079	1,514,770	1,403
San Benito	22	56,854	2,584
San Bernardino	1,336	2,160,256	1,616
San Diego	2,697	3,316,192	1,229
San Francisco	1,258	874,228	694
San Joaquin	370	746,868	2,018
San Luis Obispo	219	280,101	1,279
San Mateo	881	770,203	874
Santa Barbara	329	450,663	1,369
Santa Clara	2,259	1,938,180	857
Santa Cruz	185	276,603	1,495
Shasta	113	178,605	1,580
Sierra	2	3,207	1,603
Siskiyou	21	44,688	2,128
Solano	281	436,023	1,551
Sonoma	406	505,120	1,244
Stanislaus	281	548,057	1,950
Sutter	50	96,956	1,939
Tehama	25	63,995	2,559
Trinity	4	13,628	3,407
Tulare	208	471,842	2,268
Tuolumne	50	54,707	1,094
Ventura	673	857,386	1,273
Yolo	124	218,896	1,765
Yuba	9	74,577	8,286
Out of State/Country	2,534		
TOTAL	34,301	39,523,613	

*Projected population data obtained from Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit

*The counties with the highest Population per DDS are:

1. Yuba County (1:8,286)
2. Imperial County (1:4,829)
3. Colusa County (1:4,408)
4. Mono County (1:3,428)
5. Trinity County (1:3,407)

The counties with the lowest Population per DDS are:

1. San Francisco County (1:694)
2. Marin County (1:823)
3. Orange County (1:841)
4. Santa Clara County (1:857)
5. Placer County (1:870)

*The counties with the biggest increase in active license dentists since September 30, 2017 are Los Angeles, with 93 additional dentists, and San Diego, with 49 additional dentists. Placer and Shasta county had the biggest decrease with 4.

*Alpine County has no active dentists in 2017.

B. Following are monthly dental statistics by pathway as of October 1, 2017

Dental Applications Received by Month (2017)												Total Apps: 1340	
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
WREB	38	40	53	47	123	353	161	79	37				931
Residency	7	2	5	2	16	43	83	24	7				189
Credential	17	14	26	14	25	28	24	29	19				196
Portfolio	0	1	0	0	2	14	7	0	0				24
Total	62	57	84	63	166	438	275	132	63				1340
Dental Applications Approved by Month (2017)												% of All Apps: 59.0	
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
WREB	26	22	9	41	67	102	206	46	37				556
Residency	6	10	1	3	4	4	43	9	16				96
Credential	10	11	1	18	13	15	22	10	13				113
Portfolio	0	0	0	0	0	2	18	0	1				21
Total	42	43	11	62	84	123	289	65	67				786
Dental Licenses Issued by Month (2017)												% of All Apps: 72.0	
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
WREB	34	29	22	37	58	80	213	148	48				669
Residency	6	9	7	3	6	1	36	56	16				140
Credential	10	13	12	13	16	15	17	26	15				137
Portfolio	0	0	0	0	0	2	7	9	0				18
Total	50	51	41	53	80	98	273	239	79				964
Cancelled Dental Applications by Month (2017)												% of All Apps: 1.0	
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
WREB	1	2	3	0	0	0	2	3	3				14
Residency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Credential	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2				2
Portfolio	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0				1

Total	1	2	3	0	0	0	2	3	5				17
Withdrawn Dental Applications by Month (2017)													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
WREB	1	2	4	2	4	0	0	0	0				13
Residency	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				1
Credential	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				3
Portfolio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Total	2	3	5	3	4	0	0	0	0				17
Denied Dental Applications by Month (2017) % of All Apps: 1.0													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
WREB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Residency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Credential	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0				7
Portfolio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Total	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0				7

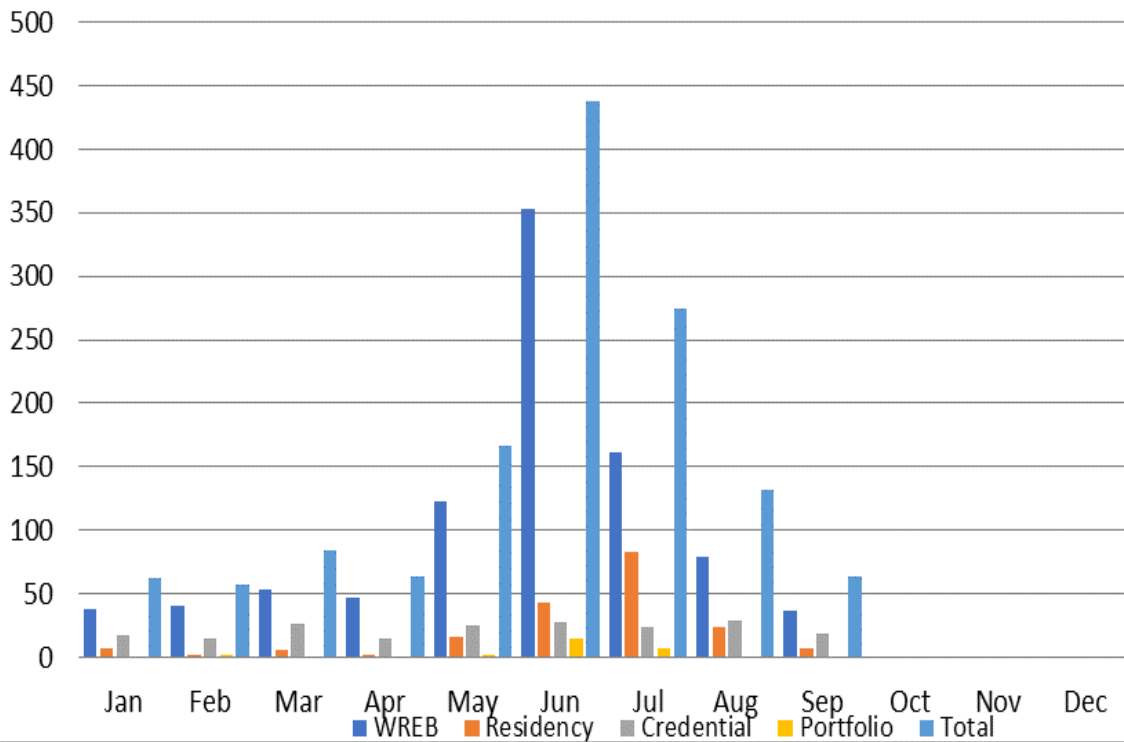
*Deficient Applications by pathway: WREB – 62, Residency – 13, Credential – 38, Portfolio – 0, **Total – 113**

Application Definitions

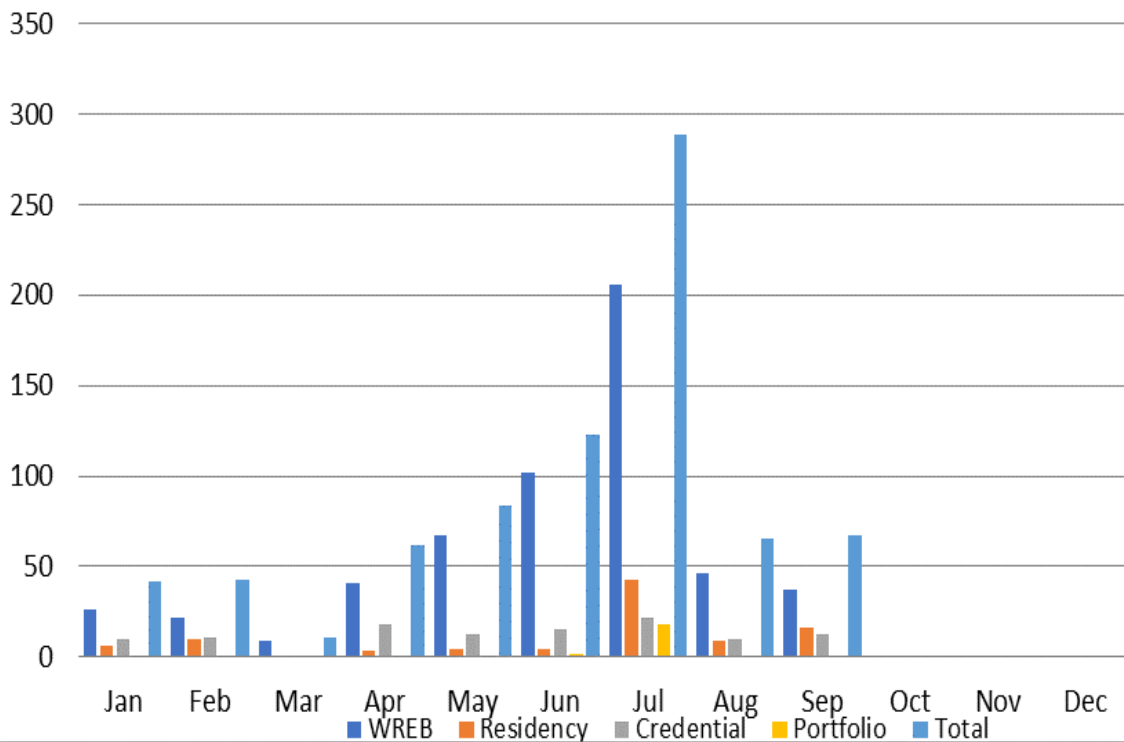
Received	Application submitted in physical form or digitally through Breeze system.
Approved	Application for eligibility of licensure processed with all required documentation.
License Issued	Application processed with required documentation and paid prorated fee for initial license.
Cancelled	Board requests staff to remove application (i.e. duplicate).
Withdrawn	Applicant requests Board to remove application
Denied	Applicant fails to provide requirements for licensure (BPC 1635.5)
Deficient	Application processed lacking one or more requirements

C. Following are graphs of monthly Dental statistics as of October 1, 2017

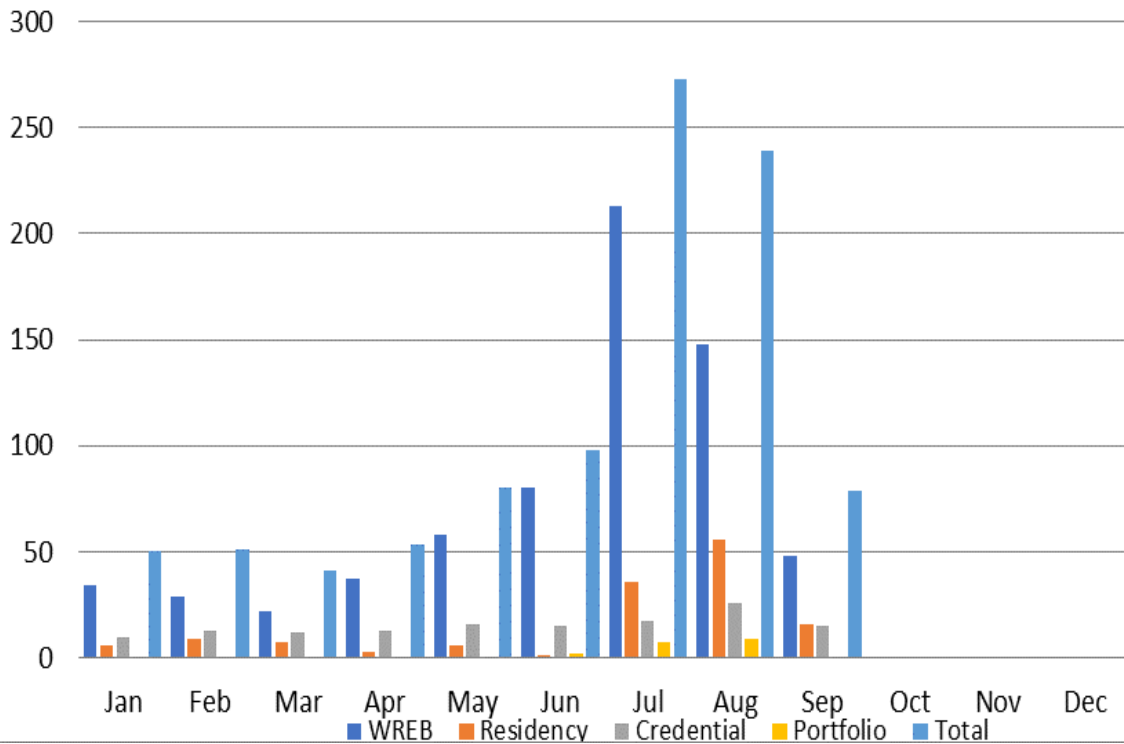
Dental Applications Received in 2017



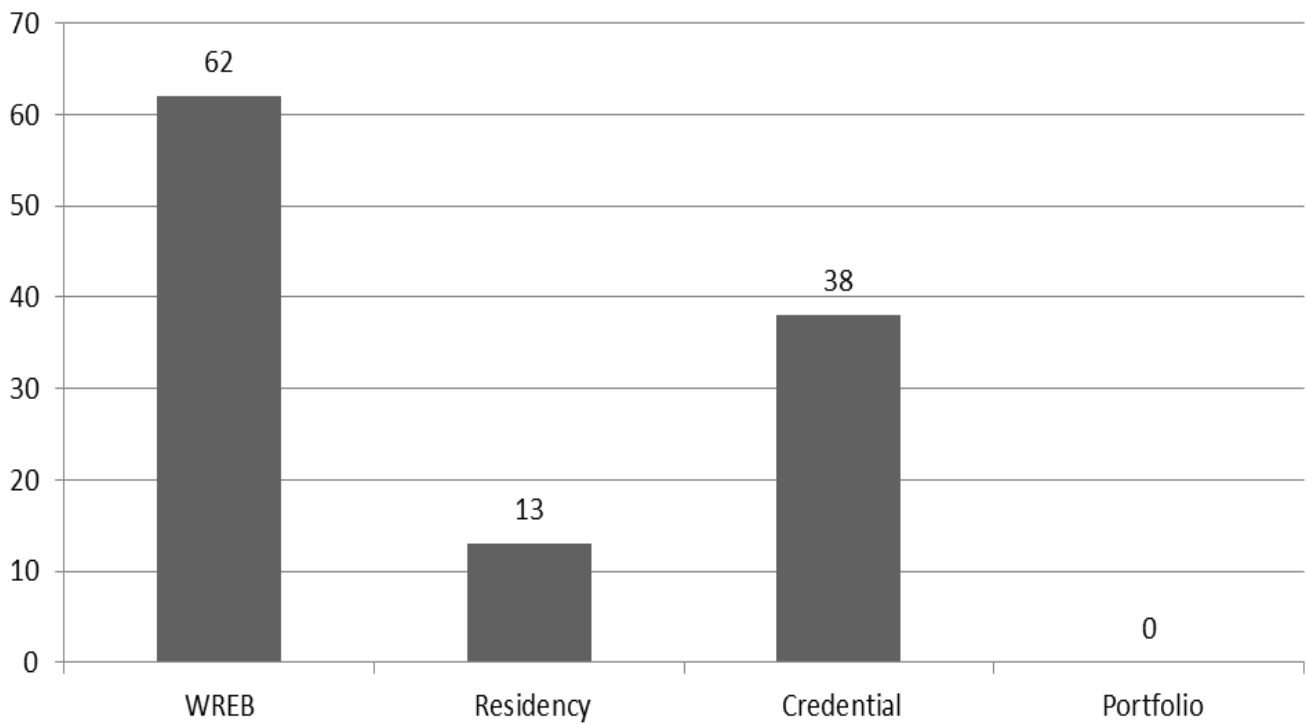
Dental Applications Approved in 2017



Dental Licenses Issued in 2017

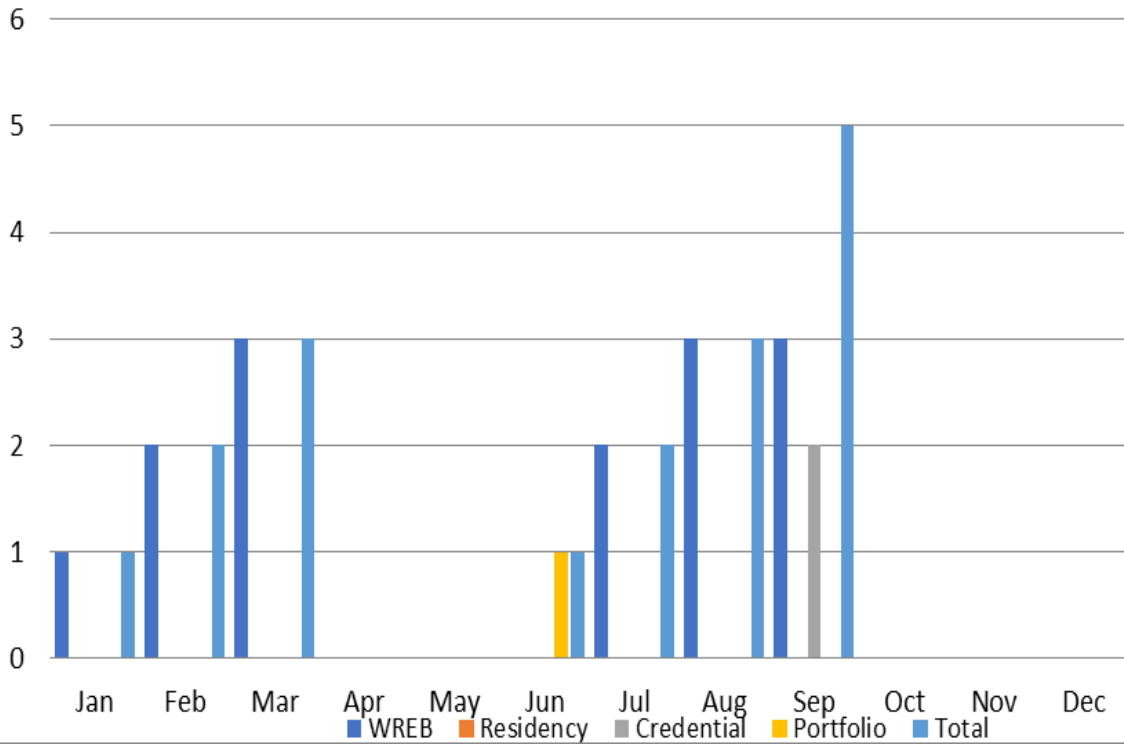


Deficient Applications as of October 1, 2017

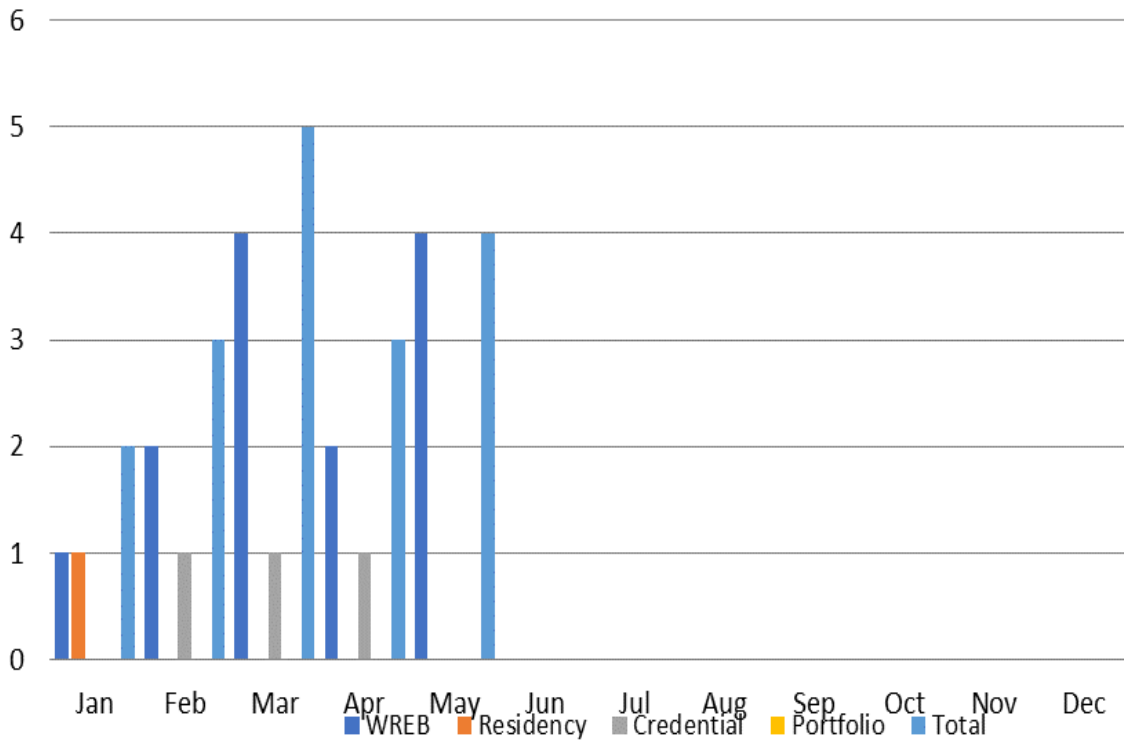


**Deficient*: Pending with one or more requirements missing in application

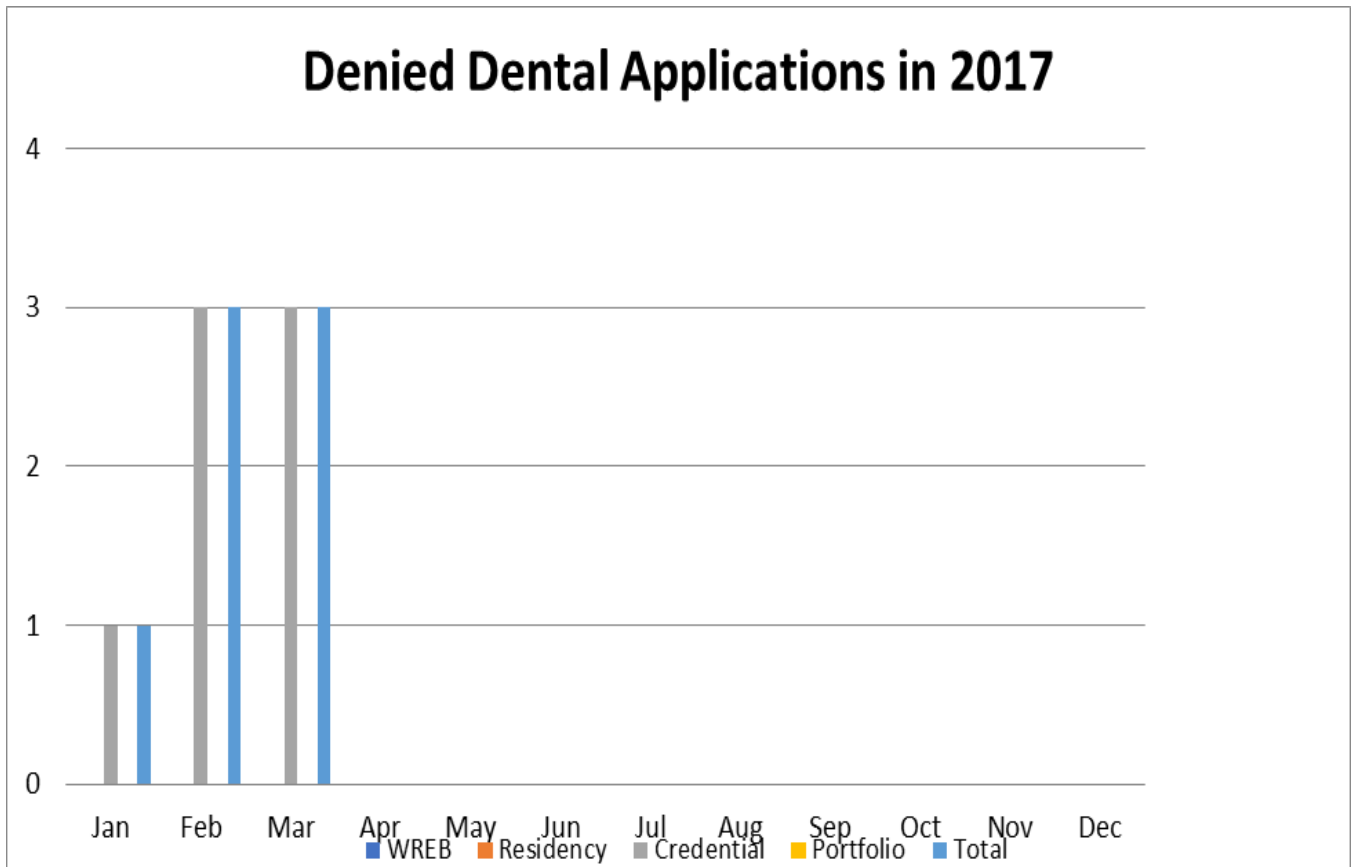
Cancelled Dental Applications in 2017



Withdrawn Dental Applications in 2017



Denied Dental Applications in 2017



*Only Credential applications received denials in 2017.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 20, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Daniel Yoon, Licensing Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 14A: Update on Portfolio Pathway to Licensure

The Dental Board of California (Board) staff along with two members of the Board, Drs. Huong Le and Stephen Morrow, met with the six California dental schools to discuss the Portfolio pathway to licensure. The number of students receiving a dental license through the Portfolio pathway has declined. Thus, the purpose of these meetings was to determine the challenges to implementation of this pathway to licensure and to solicit input from the Dental schools to determine how to increase participation. Following is a summary of each meeting.

University of California, San Francisco (UCSF) – October 9, 2017:

UCSF presented a wide array of information regarding the Portfolio pathway. UCSF believes that true competence cannot be assessed by a one-point-in-time exam in one procedure, but that it is a process that involves multiple data points. In this respect, UCSF does support the Portfolio pathway.

UCSF prepared a PowerPoint presentation regarding the Portfolio pathway and addressed some concerns, which include:

- Identity Crisis
 - The Portfolio pathway seems to be comparing and competing with the Western Regional Examination Board (WREB) exam
- Number of Calibrated Examiners
 - Not enough calibrated examiners for Endodontics, Periodontics, and Removable Prosthodontics
 - UCSF does not use general dentists to be examiners for specialty competency exams
- Cost
 - Additional time and money for faculty – scheduling, making photocopies, record-keeping, preparing packets, two examiners
 - Paper for forms and rubrics
 - Calibration sessions
- Number of Exams
 - Seven exams that require much planning – “not daily work”
- Portability
 - Many students take WREB because of portability

- In brief survey, many students did not finish Portfolio because of the lack of portability, inadequate cases, or not enough staff support
- Patient Limitation
 - About half of patients are Denti-Cal or Medi-Cal patients
 - Patients not covered for certain treatments; therefore, cannot commit to a competency evaluation

UCSF also suggested some possible solutions to the Portfolio process, which consist of:

- Better calibration program
 - One calibration for all dental schools done once per year
- Digitizing rubrics and grading sheets
- Psychometric validity
 - Funding schools for a lead examiner or multiple lead examiners who are not involved with teaching
- Change or eliminate parts of competency exams
 - Eliminate the Oral Diagnosis and Treatment Planning (ODTP) exam and incorporating a case-based written exam like the Comprehensive Treatment Planning (CTP) exam for WREB
- Open communication
 - Meet once or twice a year to discuss the progress of Portfolio with the Board and other dental schools

UCSF also brought up the issue of the Objective Structured Clinical Examination, or OSCE. Dr. Le told UCSF that it would be up to each state's dental board to decide if they were going to accept OSCE in the future.

Overall, UCSF would like to see some changes made first before really giving Portfolio a big push.

University of the Pacific (UOP) – October 9, 2017:

UOP has expressed that they love the concept behind the Portfolio pathway. They think it is one of the best ways to test a dentist's competency, instead of a snapshot exam like WREB. One of the doctors expressed how he does not like WREB at all because they have revised the exam to make it easier, especially the Endodontics portion.

However, there are some issues with Portfolio that UOP has expressed, which include the following:

- Paperwork
 - An "administrative nightmare"
 - In 2016, gathering and preparing Portfolios for 19 students was difficult
- Portability
 - Biggest reason among students
 - Students just want to have additional options
- Calibrated Examiners
 - One calibrated examiner would "be ideal"

UOP has some suggestions for the Portfolio pathway to licensure, which include:

- Digitizing rubrics and grading sheets; electronic scoring system
- Change or eliminate parts of competency exams
 - Re-evaluate Removable Prosthodontics
 - Streamline or combine Periodontics and ODTP
- Lobby other state boards to accept Portfolio
- Simplify the whole Portfolio process
 - Impossible to grade 100 Portfolio candidates in one year with current format
- Incentivize the Portfolio pathway to licensure

University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA) – October 11, 2017:

UCLA has expressed to the Board and Dr. Morrow that they think Portfolio is a good way to test a student's competency graduating out of college. However, UCLA expressed some aspects of the Portfolio pathway that has inhibited their ability to offer the Portfolio pathway to licensure to students. Some issues raised were the following:

- Portability
 - UCLA shared data that many students move to another location outside of California
 - Students are uncertain about the future
- Faculty Resources and the Number of Calibrated Examiners
 - If the number of Portfolio applicants went up, it would be very difficult to meet demand
- The Portfolio Curriculum
 - Removable Prosthodontics
 - Difficult to find right patients for certain cases
 - Patients are not reliable long-term
 - Equivalences for Competency Exams
 - UCLA uses a 3-point system whereas Portfolio uses a 5-point system
- Reciprocity
 - Students are unsure if getting a dental license in California through the Portfolio pathway would qualify them for licensure in another state

UCLA provided the following suggestions for the Portfolio pathway to licensure:

- Incentivize the Portfolio pathway to licensure
 - Would like to see more incentives for students and faculty
 - Currently, no consequences for an applicant to start and opt out midway
- Simplify the Portfolio process

University of Southern California (USC) – October 11, 2017:

USC opened by stating that they are supportive of anything that eliminates live-patient based exams. Thus, USC supports the Portfolio pathway.

USC expressed some concerns with regards to the Portfolio pathway to licensure, which includes the following:

- Portability
- Reciprocity
 - Concerns that other states would challenge the method of which a dental license was obtained and not accept those dentists who obtained a license through the Portfolio pathway
- Portfolio Competency Exams
 - Periodontics
 - Too difficult for students and faculty to grade
 - Issue with same patient being used for all parts of the exam
 - Cannot be a “five-month exam”
 - Expressed that students are happy doing Portfolio until they reach the Periodontics section
- Paperwork
- Someone Other Than Dean Sign Papers
 - Have Assoc. Dean, others also sign paperwork
- Two Examiners
- Students
 - Students do not think about going into the workforce right away after graduation
 - Many take long vacations right after graduation
 - Portfolio does not interest those who are not thinking about the future

The following are USC’s suggestions on how to improve the Portfolio pathway to licensure:

- Introduce the Portfolio Pathway Early to Students
 - Students must plan for the Portfolio pathway
 - By the time a student wants to do Portfolio, it may be too late
- Digitizing the Rubrics and Grading Sheets
- One Examiner
- Incentivize the Portfolio Pathway
 - USC tells their students they can “double-dip”
 - If a student takes a Portfolio competency exam, he or she will not have to do it again for graduation

Overall, USC is “definitely on-board” with the Portfolio pathway. The Board assured USC that even though they can’t change statutes, they can change regulations and will take their feedback seriously. If USC would like the Board representatives to come down and present the idea of Portfolio to the students, the Board would be willing to help in this matter.

Loma Linda University (LLU) – October 12, 2017:

LLU believes the Portfolio pathway is the best way to assess a dental student’s competency. However, LLU expressed concern about how the Portfolio pathway will be able to compete with WREB and the American Board of Dental Examiners (ADEX). Although LLU agrees that this is the best way to test for competency, it is not the simplest or easiest method for students.

LLU outlined concerns and issues with the pathway, including the following:

- Portability

- Majority of students are from out of state and do not plan to stay in California after graduation
- Want the option of licensure in other states
- Extensive Competency Requirements
 - Content is “pretty hefty” for students and faculty
 - Periodontics requirements and grading rubric are almost to the level of specialty training
 - Student should be tested for minimum competency, not proficiency
- Not Available to All Students
 - LLU is not equipped to offer Portfolio to more than fifteen (15) students due to financial reasons and time constraints
 - Per candidate, each calibrated examiner spends approximately 35 hours evaluating competency exams
 - To qualify, student must achieve a minimum of top 30 percentile clinical standing at the end of 3rd year winter quarter
- Students Opting Out
 - No consequences for a student who starts Portfolio and opts out before completion
 - This results in wasted time, energy, and money
 - LLU has considered charging students to encourage commitment to the pathway

LLU provided the following suggestions to improve the pathway:

- More Calibrated Examiners
 - LLU recognizes they will need more calibrated examiners in order to handle additional candidates
 - LLU plans to have more faculty calibrated for Portfolio
- Merge Portfolio curriculum with the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) requirements
 - Portfolio requirements would be fully integrated into graduation requirements and would therefore attract more students

Overall, LLU would like to see the Portfolio be a success. LLU is interested in maintaining open communication between the Board, the university, and the students. The Board offered support in that if LLU would like Board representatives to come out and answer questions from the students, they would be willing to do so.

Western University (Western U) – October 12, 2017:

Western U is supportive of the implementation of the Portfolio Examination for initial dental licensure in California.

Western U has taken longer to offer the Portfolio pathway because it took them longer to write the curriculum that is aligned with the Portfolio curriculum. Western U did not have Portfolio candidates from 2015-17.

However, Western U feels that they have done everything to make it as easy as possible for students to challenge the Portfolio examination as part of the curriculum. Thus, if a dental student takes one competency exam, the student does not have to take another exam. Also,

since Western U faculty are not separated by specialty departments, all calibrated faculty are able to be an examiner for any Portfolio competency exam.

Western U shared a letter dated December 20, 2013 that expressed their concerns about the Portfolio pathway that they still have today. Briefly, here are the concerns:

- Implementation Costs and Logistical Complexity for Dental Schools is Underestimated
 - Portfolio has grown in complexity though the design process
 - Each component of the Portfolio has an associated cost
 - As designed, that cost would be fully borne by the school
 - These imbedded costs would be repaid among all students in a school
- Lack of Portability
 - Students just don't know if there is opportunity here in California
 - Students see success of WREB from other students and feel discouraged to continue down the Portfolio pathway
- Use of Numerically Based Requirements is Not in Alignment with Competency-Based Outcome Measures
 - The numerical requirements of the Portfolio process run counter to the design of the Western U program and CODA standards of accreditation
 - The use of a specific number of procedures has served as an ethical pitfall for decades and would like the Board to revisit all current competency exams

Some other issues that were expressed to the Board include:

- Paperwork
 - Very cumbersome and rubrics are long
- Too Many Grading Scales

Western U has also provided some suggestions regarding the Portfolio pathway:

- Simplifying and Digitizing the Rubrics and Grading Sheets
- Incentivize the Portfolio Pathway to Licensure
 - Consequences for those who start the Portfolio but decide to opt out
- Have Board Set the Standards for Portfolio and Have the Dental Schools Create Curriculum Accordingly
 - Similar to CODA

Overall, Western U is highly supportive of the Portfolio Examination as one of the pathways to initial licensure in California. The Board suggested that it would be willing to do public outreach and present to students about the Portfolio pathway if Western U would need it.

Summary:

The Dental Board would like to express appreciation and gratitude for the hospitality and accommodations provided by each of the six (6) dental schools in California. The feedback presented to the Board was honest and much appreciated.

After visiting each of the dental schools in California, Board staff reports that every dental school in California is supportive of the Portfolio pathway and would love to see this pathway succeed for initial licensure.

However, the dental schools have identified several issues with the Portfolio process:

- Portability
- Paperwork
- Cost to Schools
- No Incentives or Consequences for Starting the Portfolio
- The Competency Exams
 - Patient Criteria
 - Too Long and Difficult for Faculty and Students
 - Two Examiners

Thus, based on the discussion and feedback received from all dental schools in California, the Board has devised the following goals:

Short-term:

- Clarify language that seems ambiguous including the use of emergency-care patients for other parts of competency exams and using the same or different patients for competency exams
- Digitizing Portfolio rubrics and grading sheets
- Expedite Portfolio applications
- Public outreach to schools
- Research reciprocity (Licensure by Credential) requirements for other state dental boards
- Inform public about Portfolio through the Board's website

Long-term:

- Portability
 - Talk to other state boards
- Legislative writing
 - Change or eliminate certain factors or portions of different competency exams
 - Have other administrative staff sign paperwork
- Simplify the Portfolio process



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Sarah Wallace, Assistant Executive Officer Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 14B: Western Regional Examination Board (WREB) Report

Background:

Dr. Huong Le, DDS, MA will provide a verbal report.

Action Requested:

No action requested.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 18, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Carlos Alvarez, Enforcement Chief
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 15A: Enforcement Statistics and Trends

The following are the Enforcement Division statistics for the first quarter (July 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017) of Fiscal Year 2017-2018. Trends over the last four fiscal years and the last quarter are included, along with Charts 1-3 for reference.

Complaints & Compliance

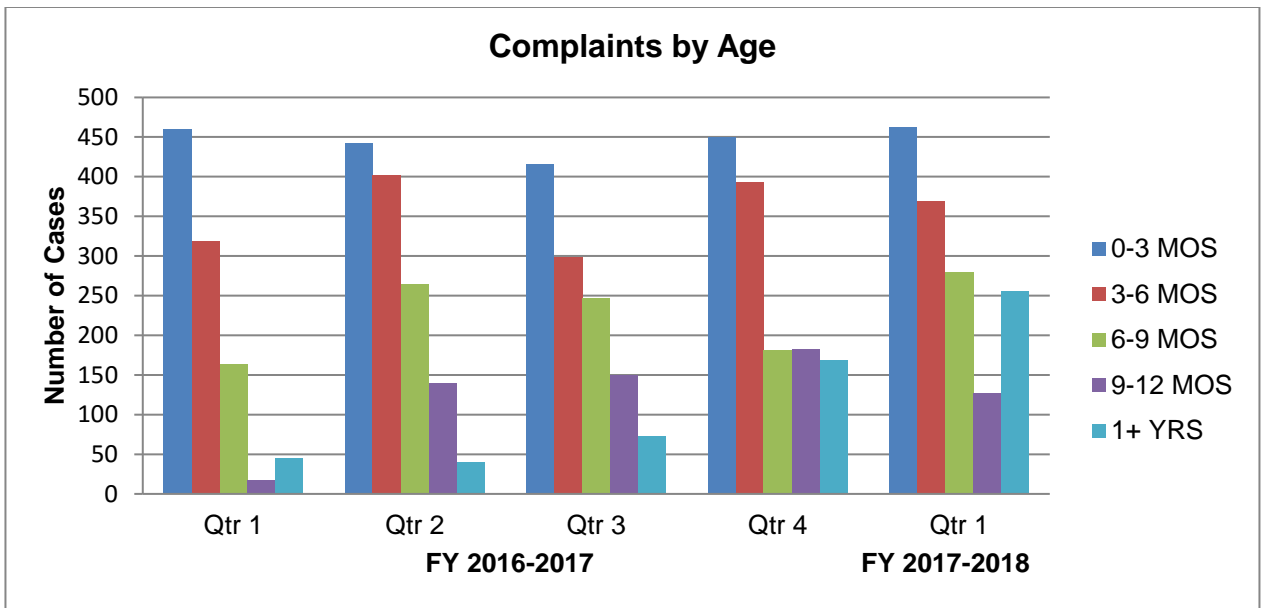
Complaints Received

The total number of complaints received during the first quarter was **926** which is an increase of approximately 56 from the last quarter. The monthly average for quarter one is 309 complaints (see [Chart 2](#)).

Complaint Cases Open: 1492

The average caseload per Consumer Services Analyst (CSA) during the first quarter was **275** complaints.

Complaint Age	FY 2016-2017				FY 2017-2018	
	Q1 Cases	Q2 Cases	Q3 Cases	Q4 Cases	Q1 Cases	Q1 %
0 – 3 Months	459	442	415	450	462	31%
3 – 6 Months	319	402	299	393	369	25%
6 – 9 Months	163	264	246	181	280	19%
9 – 12 Months	17	139	149	182	126	8%
1+ Year	45	40	73	169	255	17%
Total	1003	1287	1182	1375	1492	100%



Complaint Cases Closed:

The total number of complaint cases closed during quarter one was **748**, averaging 249 per month.

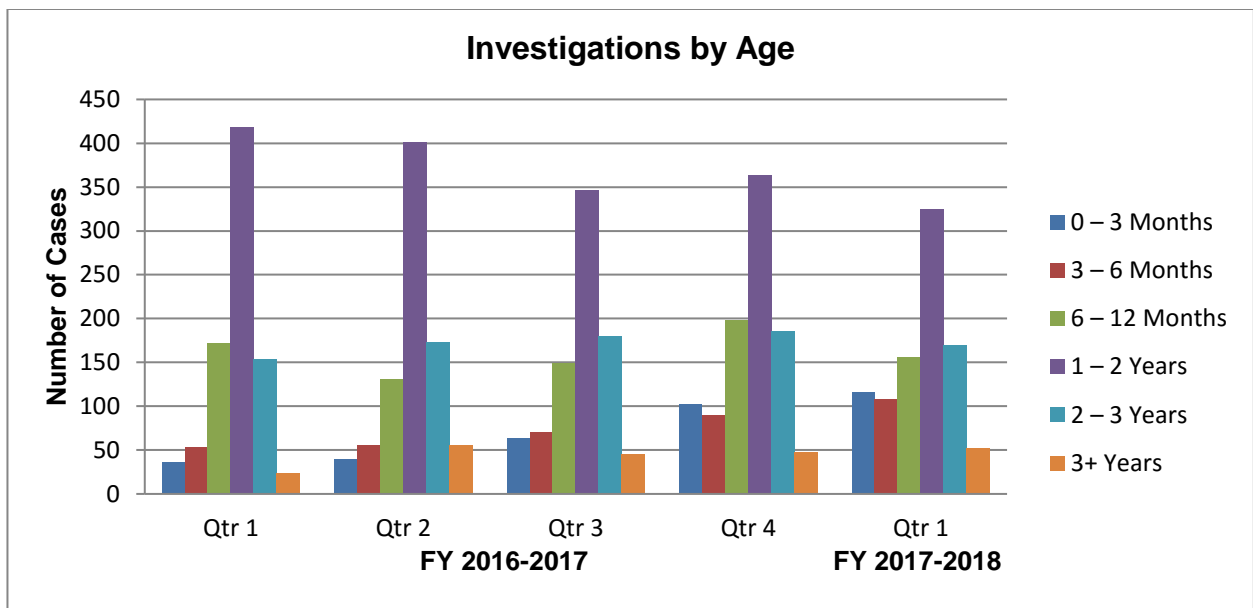
For quarter one, a complaint took an average of **143** days to close which is approximately eighteen days slower than during the previous quarter. Chart 1 displays the average complaint closure age over the previous three fiscal years through the current quarter.

Investigations

Investigation Cases Open: 926

At the end of quarter four, there were approximately **926** open investigative cases and **46** open inspection cases.

Investigation Age	FY 2016-2017				FY 2017-2018	
	Q1 Cases	Q2 Cases	Q3 Cases	Q4 Cases	Q1 Cases	Q1 %
0 – 3 Months	36	39	63	102	116	13%
3 – 6 Months	53	55	70	90	108	12%
6 – 12 Months	172	130	149	198	156	17%
1 – 2 Years	418	401	346	363	325	35%
2 – 3 Years	153	173	180	185	169	18%
3+ Years	23	55	45	47	52	6%
Total	855	853	853	985	926	100%



Comparing this first quarter to the last, there has been a 13% increase in new investigation cases, aged zero to three months.

Investigation Cases Closed:

The total number of investigation cases closed, filed with the Office of the Attorney General (OAG), or filed with the District/City Attorney during the first quarter is **255** (an average of **85** per month).

The average number of days to complete an investigation during the first quarter was **606** days (see [Chart 1](#)).

Administrative and Disciplinary Action:

A total of **9 citations** were issued during the first quarter, a decrease from the total of 16 that were issued in the fourth quarter.

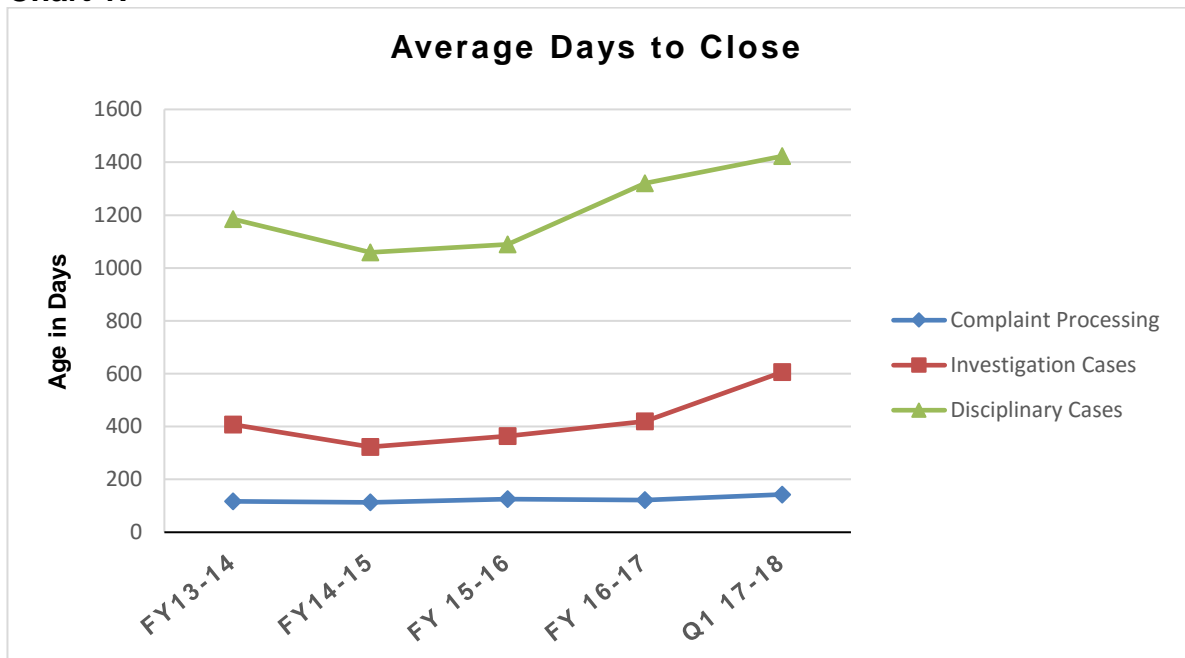
A total of **12 accusations** were filed during the first quarter, a decrease from the total of 32 that were filed during the fourth quarter.

A total of **48 cases were referred to the OAG** with a total of **293** cases pending as of October 18, 2017.

There were approximately **221 open probation cases** at the end of the first quarter. The three-month average for a disciplinary case to be completed was **1423** days.

[Chart 1](#) below displays the average closure age over the last four fiscal years through the current quarter for complaint, investigation, and disciplinary cases.

Chart 1:



Average Days to Close	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	Q1 17-18
Complaint Processing	117	113	126	122	143
Investigation Cases	407	323	364	420	606
Disciplinary Cases	1185	1059	1089	1320	1423

Chart 2:

ENFORCEMENT STATISTICS	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18
					Q1
COMPLAINTS					
Total Intake Received	3671	4180	3528*	3389	926
<i>Complaints Received</i>	3021	3557	3078*	3101	781
<i>Convictions/Arrests Received</i>	650	623	450*	288	145
Total Complaints Closed	2855	2762	1981*	2320	748
Pending at end of period	1022	989	804	1375	1492
INVESTIGATIONS					
Cases Opened	659	1426	908*	828	386
Cases Closed	955	1195	1434*	953	205
Referred to AG	71	188	50*	185	48
Referred for Criminal	28	20	89*	15	6
Pending at end of period	809	1082	884	985	917
Citations Issued	83	48	46*	45	9
Office of the Attorney General					
Cases Pending at AG	172	189	210	152	131
Administrative Actions:					
Accusation	71	70	17	114	12
Statement of Issues	18	4	3	10	2
Petition to Revoke Probation	8	3	1	4	1
Licensee Disciplinary Actions:					
Revocation	33	21	3	20	8
Probation	54	38	11	62	16
Suspension/Probation	0	0	0	0	0
License Surrendered	15	9	2	23	7
Public Reprimand	12	11	3	28	6
Other Action (e.g. exam required, education course, etc.)	3	11	1	28	0
Accusation Withdrawn	1	3	2	10	3
Accusation Declined	0	2	1	4	1
Accusation Dismissed	1	0	1	2	0
Total, Licensee Discipline	119	95	24	160	41
Other Legal Actions:					
Interim Suspension Order Issued	0	0	0	3	0
PC 23 Order Issued	2	3	0	3	0

*FY15-16 Numbers updated due to previous BreEZe conversion.

Complaint Allegations:

Charts 3a and 3b below list the types of allegations made for all complaints received for the current quarter, along with their corresponding percentages.

Chart 3a:

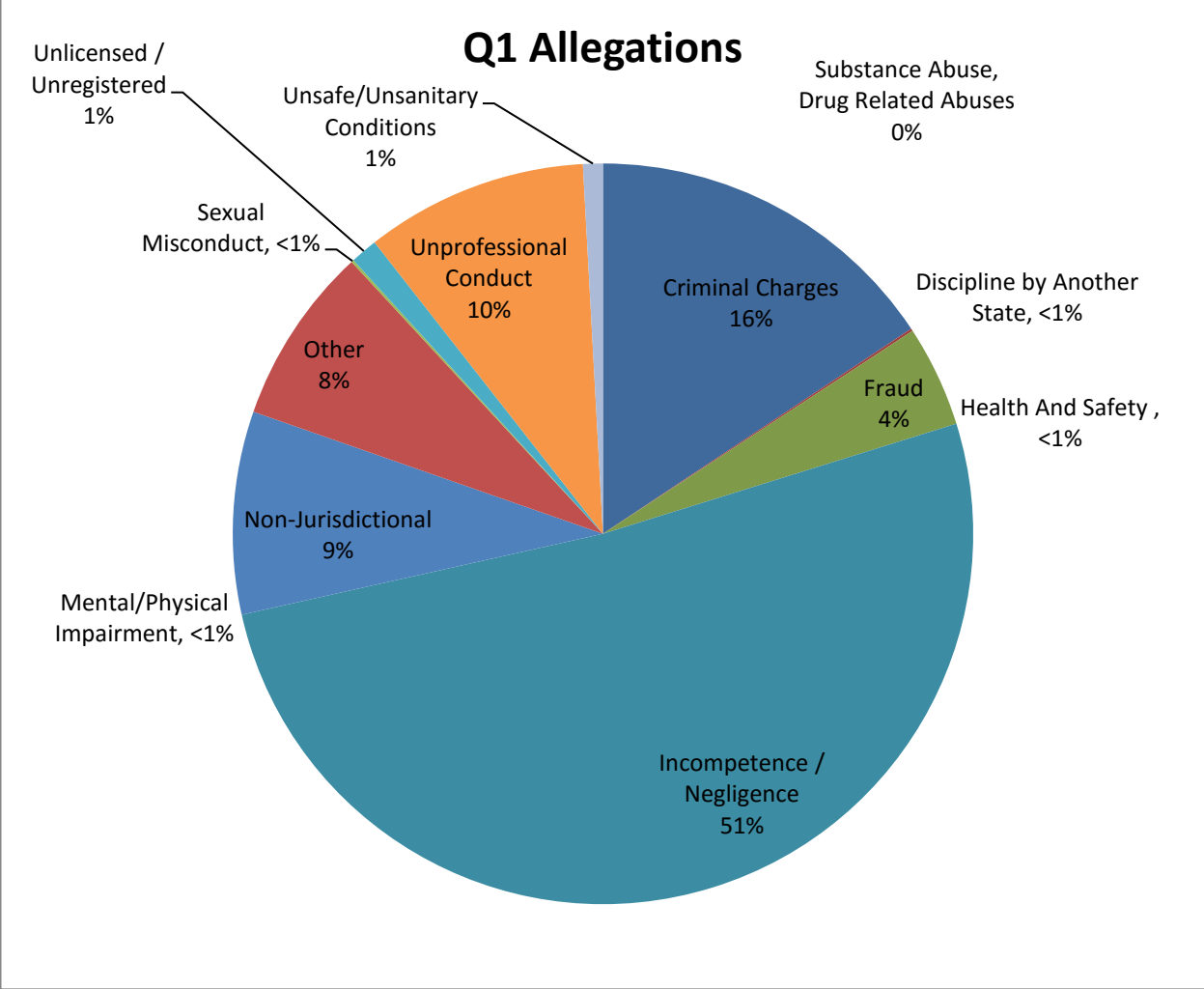


Chart 3b:

ALLEGATIONS	FISCAL YEAR COUNTS				2017-2018	
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16*	2016-17	Q1	Q1 %
Criminal Charges	650	669	353	293	145	16%
Discipline by Another State	10	11	10	3	1	0%
Fraud	218	389	214	149	41	4%
Health And Safety	NA	NA	NA	9	NA	NA
Incompetence / Negligence	1795	2218	1454	2059	475	51%
Mental/Physical Impairment	NA	NA	NA	6	NA	NA
Non-Jurisdictional	235	266	198	404	82	9%
Other	163	332	114	116	72	8%
Sexual Misconduct	16	20	6	11	1	0%
Substance Abuse, Drug Related Abuses	NA	NA	NA	40	NA	NA
Unlicensed / Unregistered	201	227	125	157	11	1%
Unprofessional Conduct	244	250	143	181	90	10%
Unsafe/Unsanitary Conditions	99	110	32	38	8	1%
Total	3631	4492	2649	3466	926	100%



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 13, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Carlos Alvarez, Enforcement Chief
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 15B: Review of Fiscal Year 2016-17 Fourth Quarter Performance Measures from the Department of Consumer Affairs

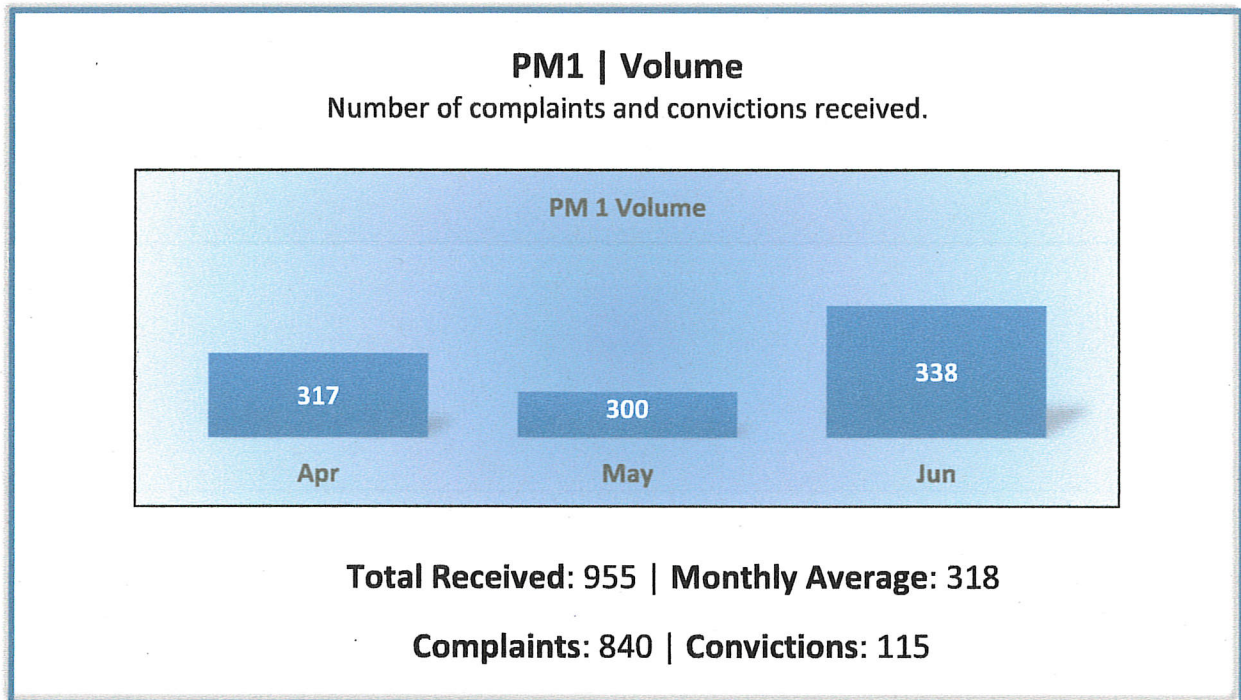
Performance measures are linked directly to an agency's mission, vision and strategic objectives/initiatives. Data is collected quarterly and reported on the Department's website at: http://www.dca.ca.gov/about_dca/cpei/index.shtml. DCA has not announced a date when the Fiscal Year 2017/18 First Quarter Performance Measures will be completed and or posted.

Q4 (Apr- June 2017)

Enforcement Performance Measures

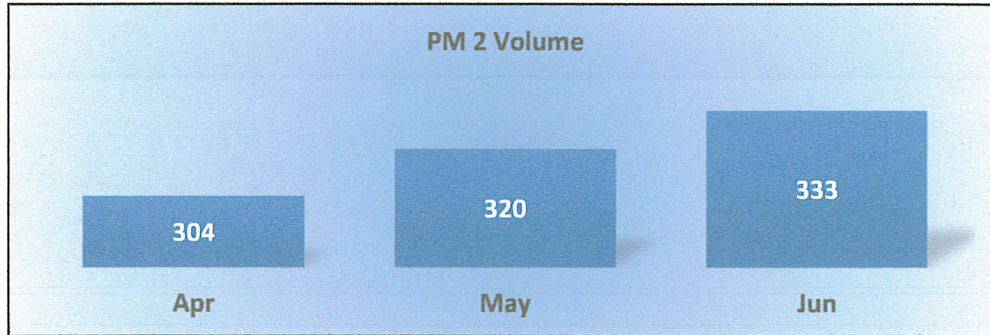
Q4 Report (April - June 2017)

To ensure stakeholders can review the Board's progress toward meeting its enforcement goals and targets, we have developed a transparent system of performance measurement. These measures will be posted publicly on a quarterly basis.



PM2 | Intake – Volume

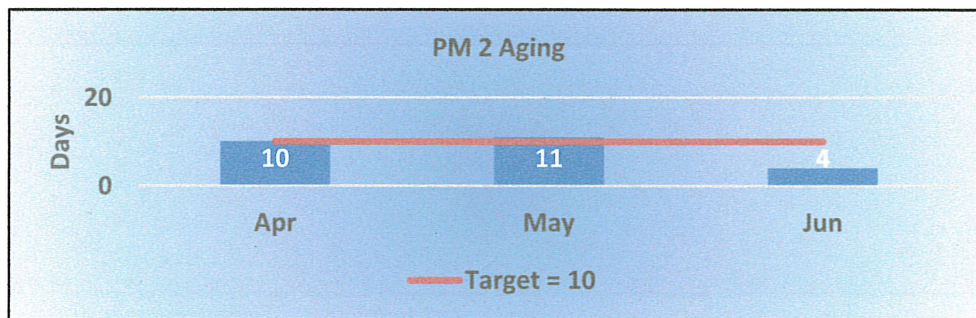
Number of complaints closed or assigned to an investigator.



Total: 957 | Monthly Average: 319

PM2 | Intake – Cycle Time

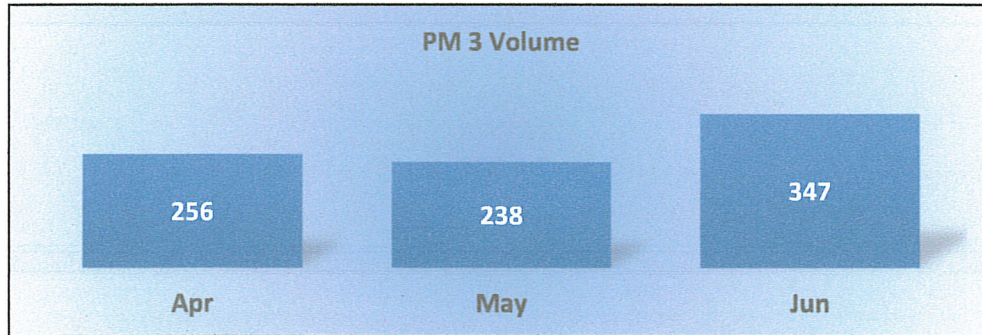
Average number of days from complaint receipt, to the date the complaint was closed or assigned to an investigator.



Target Average: 10 Days | Actual Average: 8 Days

PM3 | Investigations – Volume

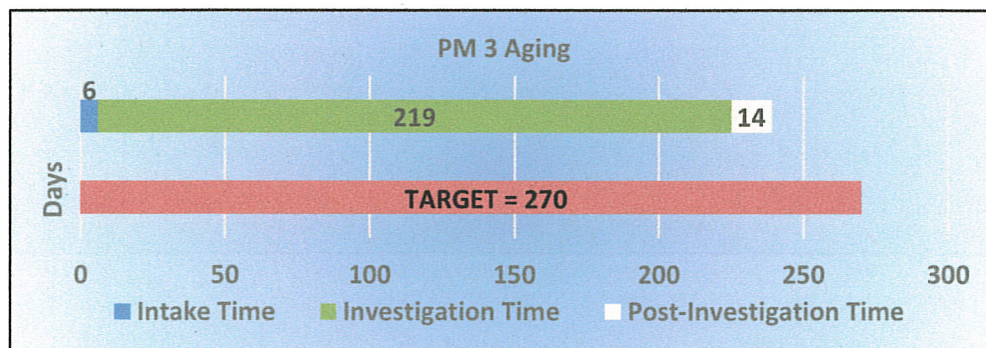
Number of investigations closed (not including cases transmitted to the Attorney General).



Total: 841 | Monthly Average: 280

PM3 | Investigations – Cycle Time¹

Average number of days to complete the entire enforcement process for cases not transmitted to the Attorney General. (Includes intake and investigation.)

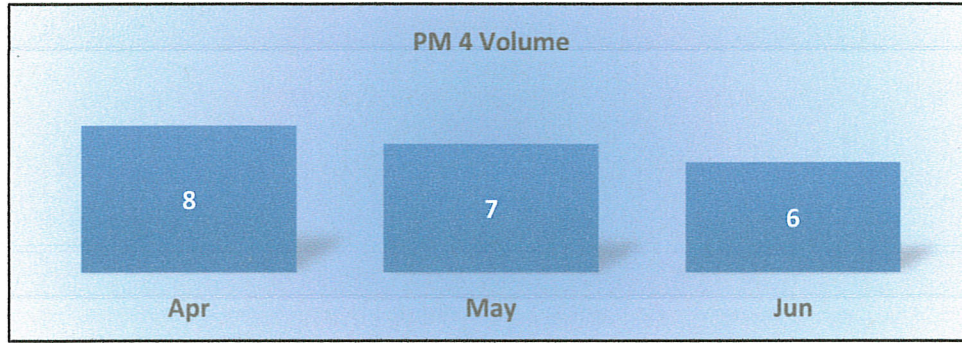


Target Average: 270 Days | Actual Average: 239 Days

¹ Due to rounding, there might be small discrepancies between the PM3 "Actual Average", and the sum of the individual case stages (i.e., Intake time + Investigation time + Post-Investigation time).

PM4 | Formal Discipline – Volume

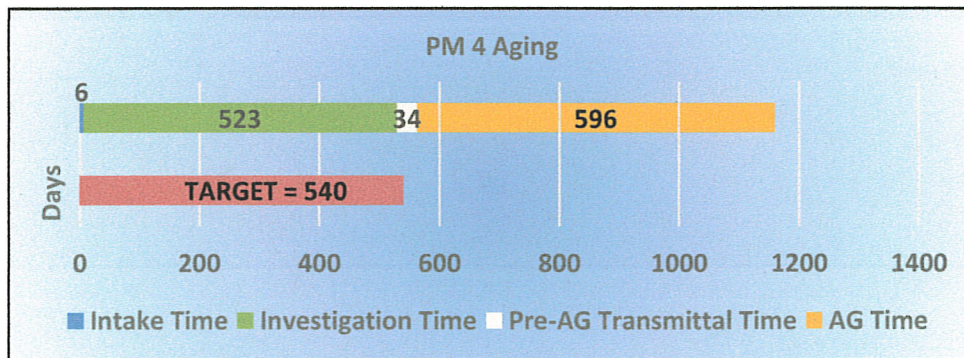
Cases closed after transmission to the Attorney General for formal disciplinary action. This includes formal discipline, and closures without formal discipline (e.g., withdrawals, dismissals, etc.).



Total: 21 | Monthly Average: 7

PM4 | Formal Discipline – Cycle Time²

Average number of days to close cases after transmission to the Attorney General for formal disciplinary action. This includes formal discipline, and closures without formal discipline (e.g., withdrawals, dismissals, etc.).



Target Average: 540 Days | Actual Average: 928 Days

² Due to rounding, there might be small discrepancies between the PM4 "Actual Average", and the sum of the individual case stages (i.e., Intake time + Investigation time + Pre-AG Transmittal time + AG time).

PM7 | Probation Intake – Volume

Number of new probation cases.

*No new probationers were assigned
for monitoring this quarter.*

PM7 | Probation Intake – Cycle Time

Average number of days from monitor assignment, to the date the monitor makes first contact with the probationer.

*No new probationers were assigned
for monitoring this quarter.*

PM8 | Probation Violation Response – Volume

Number of probation violation cases.

The Board did not have any probation violations this quarter.

PM8 | Probation Violation Response – Cycle Time

Average number of days from the date a violation of probation is reported, to the date the assigned monitor initiates appropriate action.

The Board did not have any probation violations this quarter.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 19, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Carlos Alvarez, Enforcement Chief Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 15C: Presentation of the DBC's Enforcement process

In response to a Board member's request, this presentation is an informative guide describing the different stages of the Dental Board's enforcement process starting with the initial receipt of the consumer complaint and tracking the progression of the case file through the Complaint & Compliance Unit, Investigative Analysis Unit and/or the Enforcement Unit up until the transmittal to the Attorney General's Office.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 20, 2017
TO	Dental Board of California
FROM	Carlos Alvarez Enforcement Chief
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 16(A): Update regarding the Substance Abuse Awareness Committee's Mission Statement and Web Page

Background:

At the December 2016 meeting, the Board approved the establishment of a web page on its website which would provide educational resources to assist both the consumer and licensees to better in understanding opioid use and abuse in the U.S. Subsequent to this decision, the Board approved a Mission Statement at the August 2017 meeting.

"The Dental Board of California (Board) recognizes that the widespread use and abuse of opioids in the country has risen to an epidemic level. The Board believes that educating both licensees and consumers on this important issue coincides with our mission of public protection. The Board therefore encourages its licensees to learn more, about this epidemic and its tragic effects on individuals and their families; and to understand best prescribing practices and patient education methods that can be used when prescribing opioids. The following links to educational resources are provided to assist both consumers and licensees in this effort."

Current Status:

The Prescription Drug Abuse webpage is posted on the Board's website, it includes the Board's Mission Statement and web links to opioid web sites.



Prescription Drug Abuse

DENTAL BOARD'S PRESCRIPTION DRUG ABUSE MISSION STATEMENT

"The Dental Board of California (Board) recognizes that the widespread use and abuse of opioids in the country has risen to an epidemic level. The Board believes that educating both licensees and consumers on this important issue coincides with our mission of public protection. The Board therefore encourages its licensees to learn more, about this epidemic and its tragic effects on individuals and their families; and to understand best prescribing practices and patient education methods that can be used when prescribing opioids. The following links to educational resources are provided to assist both consumers and licensees in this effort."

Links to Prescription opioid web sites:

- 1. CDC Report
https://www.cdc.gov/drugoverdose/pdf/hhs_prescription_drug_abuse_report_09.2013.pdf
- 2. California Pharmacy Board- Excellent educational material for use with adolescents and families
http://www.pharmacy.ca.gov/consumers/rx_abuse_prevention.shtml
- 3. Medical board of California Prescribing Guidelines
http://www.mbc.ca.gov/licensees/prescribing/pain_guidelines.pdf
- 4. FDA Prescribing information for patients
<https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/ResourcesForYou/Consumers/default.htm>
- 5. American Dental Association – Statement on the use of Opioids in the Treatment of Dental Pain – The ADA provides extensive resources for the dentist in this area, including webinars, printed material, references and links to important websites
<http://www.ada.org/en/about-the-ada/ada-positions-policies-and-statements/statement-on-opioids-dental-pain>
- 6. California Dental Association website for prescription opioids
<https://www.cda.org/news-events/role-of-dentists-in-reducing-prescription-drug-abuse>
- 7. Substance abuse counseling center locations – From US Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
<https://findtreatment.samhsa.gov>

This web site contains PDF documents that require the most current version of Adobe Reader to view. To download click on the icon below.



[Conditions of Use](#) | [Privacy Policy](#)

Copyright © 2016 State of California



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 17, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Chrystal Williams, Diversion Program Manager
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 16B: Diversion Program Report and Statistics

The Diversion Evaluation Committee (DEC) program statistics for quarter ending September 30, 2017, are provided below. These statistics reflect the participant activity in the Diversion (Recovery) Program and are presented for information purposes only.

These statistics are derived from the MAXIMUS monthly reports.

Intake Referrals	July	August	September
Self-Referral	0	0	0
Enforcement Referral	0	0	0
Probation Referral	0	1	0
Closed Cases	1	0	2
Active Participants	17	17	17

The Board is currently recruiting for a public member position on the Northern DEC; two dental position on the Southern DEC; one physician/psychologist position on the Southern DEC; and dental auxiliary positions on both the Northern and Southern DEC.

The next DEC meeting is scheduled for December 17, 2017, in Southern California.

ACTION REQUESTED:

No action requested.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 6, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Ryan Blonien Supervising Investigator
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 16C: Update regarding CURES 2.0 Registration and Usage Statistics & Discussion possible action partnering with CDA For CURES Outreach

Background:

The Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES 2.0) is a database of Schedule II, III, and IV controlled substance and prescriptions dispensed in California. The goal of the CURES 2.0 system is the reduction of prescription drug abuse and diversion without affecting the legitimate medical practice or patient care.

Prescribers were required to submit an application before July 1, 2016, or upon receipt of a federal Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration, whichever occurs later. Registration requirements are not based on dispensing, prescribing, or administering activities but, rather, on possession of a Drug Enforcement Administration Controlled Substance Registration Certificate and valid California licensure as a Dentist, or other prescribing medical provider.

The Dental Board of California currently has 34, 015 active licensed dentists. The Drug Enforcement Administration has 24,633 California dentists licensed to prescribe.

Current Status:

The CURES registration statistics for the Dental Board of California are:

June 2017 7823 Registered DDS/DMD
 July 2017 7882 Registered DDS /DMD
 October 2017 8064 Registered DDS/DMD

CURES usage from July 31, 2017 to October 11, 2017

886 Dentists have logged in to CURES at least once.

1167 Dentists have created Patient Activity Reports in the time frame.

Discussion and Possible action regarding partnering with CDA for CURES outreach:

CDA is moving forward to create a new effort to challenge the opioid epidemic. One path that CDA would like to look at is conducting a survey and outreaching to all dentist (Including CDA nonmembers) who have a DEA number to ensure that they comply with last year's CURES registration requirements. CDA would then conduct surveys with physicians who have already registered with CURES to see how often they access the system and to receive feedback on how to integrate CURES into their practice while sending targeted outreach to dentist with DEA registration who have not yet registered. CDA would like to discuss partnering with the Dental Board on this effort.

Senate Bill 482:

Senate Bill 482 (Lara) [Chapter 708, Statutes of 2016] requires a health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, or furnish a controlled substance to consult the CURES database to review a patient's controlled substance history no earlier than 24 hours, or the previous business day, before prescribing a Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substance to the patient for the first time and at least once every 4 months thereafter if the substance remains part of the treatment of the patient.

Senate Bill 482 Established that a health care practitioner who fails to consult the CURES database is required to be referred to the appropriate state professional licensing board solely for administrative sanctions, as deemed by that board.

Health and Safety 11165.4 was enacted as a result of SB 482. H&S 11165.4 provides the mandate for providers to sign up and consult the CURES database, as well as an enforcement action for those that do not. H&S 11165.4(2)(e) states that the section is not operative until six months after the Department of Justice certifies that the CURES database is ready for statewide use and that the department has adequate staff.

Current Status:

A representative of the Department of Justice stated as of October 13, 2017, the department is not adequately staffed and a certification date has not yet been determined. Therefore, the enforcement action mandated in Health and Safety Code 11165.4 (a)(i) has not yet been triggered due to the lack of staffing.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 17, 2017
TO	Dental Board of California Committee Members
FROM	Carlos Alvarez, Enforcement Chief
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 16D: Update Regarding the Statewide Opioid Safety Workgroup Meeting of October 25, 2017

Background:

The Statewide Opioid Safety Workgroup will meet on October 25, 2017. A verbal update will be provided to the Board on November 3, 2017.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 6, 2017
TO	Members of the Anesthesia Committee, Dental Board of California
FROM	Jessica Olney, Associate Governmental Program Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 17A: General Anesthesia and Conscious Sedation Evaluation Statistics

2016-2017 Statistical Overviews of the On-Site Inspections and Evaluations Administered by the Board

General Anesthesia Evaluations

	Pass Eval	Fail Eval	Permit Cancelled / Non-Compliance	Postpone no evaluators	Postpone by request	Permit Canc by Request
Sept 2016	16	0	0	2	4	2
Oct 2016	14	0	2	1	3	4
Nov 2016	11	0	0	1	3	3
Dec 2016	6	0	0	2	2	2
Jan 2017	13	0	1	3	3	1
Feb 2017	21	0	1	0	1	2
Mar 2017	15	1	1	2	3	4
April 2017	12	2	2	1	3	2
May 2017	14	1	4	1	1	2
June 2017	18	0	0	0	2	0
July 2017	13	1	0	1	2	0
Aug 2017	12	1	0	0	2	4
Sept 2017*	15	0	3	1	4	0
Oct 2017*	19	0	0	0	3	3
Total	199	6	14	15	36	29

*Approximate schedule for September, and October 2017 as all results have not been received.

Conscious Sedation Evaluations

	Pass Eval	Fail Eval	Permit Cancelled / Non-Compliance	Postpone no evaluators	Postpone by request	Permit Canc by Request
Sept 2016	3	0	1	2	3	1
Oct 2016	4	2	2	1	1	0
Nov 2016	4	2	1	0	1	4
Dec 2016	2	0	1	1	3	1
Jan 2017	8	1	1	1	3	1
Feb 2017	5	2	0	1	3	1
Mar 2017	9	0	0	0	1	1
April 2017	6	1	0	1	2	2
May 2017	5	0	1	1	1	1
June 2017	5	1	0	0	2	0
July 2017	5	0	0	1	2	1
Aug 2017	3	0	1	2	2	2
Sept 2017*	4	1	4	1	0	1
Oct 2017*	7	0	0	0	1	1
Total	70	10	12	12	25	17

*Approximate schedule for September and October 2017 as all results have not been received.

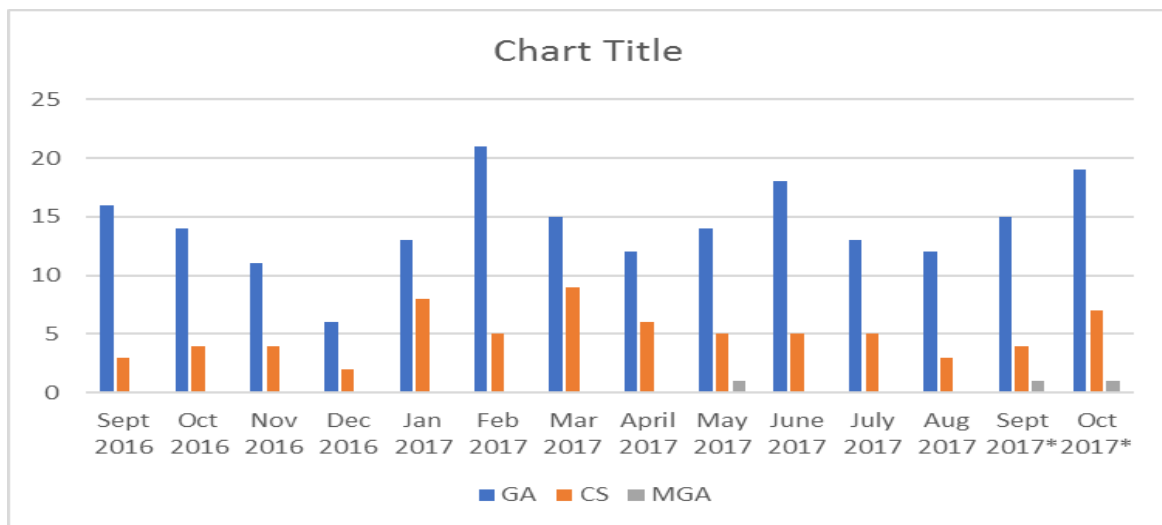
There is a great need for conscious sedation evaluators throughout California. Several evaluations have been postponed recently due to a lack of available evaluators. The Board is actively recruiting for the evaluation program.

Medical General Anesthesia Evaluations

	Pass Eval	Fail Eval	Permit Cancelled / Non-Compliance	Postpone no evaluators	Postpone by request	Permit Canc by Request
Sept 2016	0	0	0	1	0	1
Oct 2016	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nov 2016	0	0	0	2	0	0
Dec 2016	0	0	0	1	0	0
Jan 2017	0	0	0	0	0	1
Feb 2017	0	0	1	0	0	0
March 2017	0	0	0	1	0	0
April 2017	0	0	0	1	0	1
May 2017	1	0	0	0	0	1
June 2017	0	0	0	1	0	0
July 2017	0	0	0	1	0	0
Aug 2017	0	0	0	1	0	0
Sept 2017*	1	0	0	0	0	0
Oct 2017*	1	0	0	0	0	0
Total						

*Approximate schedule for September 2017 and October 2017 as all results have not been received.

Completed evaluations per month



Current Evaluators per Region

Region	GA	CS	MGA
Northern California	135	64	9
Southern California	169	92	10

Action Requested:

No action requested, informational only.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 23, 2017
TO	Members of the Dental Board of California
FROM	Allison Viramontes, Legislative and Regulatory Analyst Dental Board of California
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 17B: Update of 2017 Anesthesia-Related Legislation

Background:

Throughout 2017, the Dental Board of California (Board) followed three bills regarding anesthesia that impacted the Board, those licensed by the Board, and consumers. The following anesthesia-related bills have been designated and confirmed with the authors' offices as two-years bills and will be taken up again by the Legislature in 2018:

- AB 224 (Thurmond) **DENTISTRY: ANESTHESIA AND SEDATION**
 This bill would implement portions of the Board's recommendations included in its pediatric anesthesia study that was provided to the Legislature. Specifically, this bill would change the way the Board regulates pediatric anesthesia by enhancing requirements for the administration of general anesthesia and deep sedation for patients thirteen years of age and younger.
- SB 392 (Bates) **DENTISTRY: REPORT; ACCESS TO CARE: PEDIATRIC DENTAL PATIENTS**
 This bill would require the Board to analyze, and report to the Legislature by January 1, 2019 how requiring an additional anesthesia permitholder to be present when administering general anesthesia to a patient seven year of age or younger would affect access to care for pediatric patients
- SB 501 (Glazer) **DENTISTRY: ANESTHESIA AND SEDATION REPORT**
 SB 501 would implement portions of the Board's recommendations included in its pediatric anesthesia study that was provided to the Legislature. This bill would change the way the Board regulates pediatric anesthesia by enhancing requirements for the administration of general anesthesia and deep sedation for patients thirteen years of age and younger. This bill would also require the Board to study how new policies aimed at increased safety would affect access to care.

Action Requested:
No action necessary.



MEMORANDUM

DATE	October 24, 2017
TO	Dental Board of California Members
FROM	Karen Fischer, Executive Officer
SUBJECT	Agenda Item 19: Election of Board Officers for 2018

Background:

Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 1606, the Dental Board of California (Board) is required to elect a president, vice president, and a secretary from its membership.

Pursuant to the Board's *Policy and Procedure Manual, Adopted August 2016*, it is the Board's policy to elect officers at the final meeting of the calendar year for service during the next calendar year, unless otherwise decided by the Board. The newly elected officers shall assume the duties of their respective offices on January 1st of the New Year.

Roles and Responsibilities of Board Officers and Committee Chairs:

President:

- Acts as spokesperson for the Board (attends legislative hearings and testifies on behalf of the Board, attends meetings with stakeholders and Legislators on behalf of Board, talks to the media on behalf of the Board, and signs letters on behalf of the Board).
- Meets and/or communicates with the Executive Officer (EO) on a regular basis.
- Provides oversight to the Executive Officer in performance of the EO duties.
- Approves leave requests, verifies accuracy and approves timesheets, approves travel and signs travel expense claims for the EO.
- Coordinates the EO annual evaluation process including contacting DCA Office of Human Resources to obtain a copy of the Executive Officer Performance Evaluation Form, distributes the evaluation form to members, and collates the ratings and comments for discussion.
- Communicates with other Board Members for Board business.

- Authors a president's message for every quarterly board meeting and published newsletters.
- Approves Board Meeting agendas.
- Chairs and facilitates Board Meetings.
- Chairs the Executive Committee.
- Signs specified full board enforcement approval orders.
- Establishes Committees and appoints Chairs and members.
- Establishes 2-Person subcommittees to research policy questions when necessary.

Vice President:

- Is the Back-up for the duties above in the President's absence.
- Is a member of Executive Committee.
- Coordinates the revision of the Board's Strategic Plan.

Secretary:

- Calls the roll at each Board meeting and reports that a quorum has been established.
- Calls the roll for each action item.
- Is a member of Executive Committee.

Committee Chair:

- Reviews agenda items with EO and Board President prior to Committee meetings.
- Approves the Committee agendas.
- Chairs and facilitates Committee meetings.
- Reports the activities of the Committee to the full Board.

The following members have expressed an interest in serving in 2018:

Thomas Stewart, DDS – President
 Fran Burton – Vice President
 Yvette Chappell-Ingram - Secretary

I have asked the Board's Legal Counsel, Mr. Michael Santiago, to preside over the elections. At the onset of the election, Mr. Santiago will explain the process and will call for nominations for each office.